

Chapter 24 *F. 88a gya brgyad L7 to F. 90b dgu bcu L7*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi gsang ba ki' la ya bcu gnyis kyi mdo las/ ki' la ya'i rgyud bcu gnyis mdo don rnam par bshad pa'i rgyud ces ༄ bya ba **yongsu** gtad pa'i le'u ste ༄ nyi shu rtsa bzhi pa'o//
F. 90b dgu bcu L6 to F. 90b dgu bcu L7

Terminating Colophon *F. 90b dgu bcu L7 to F. 91a go gcig L1*

//de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi gsang ba sku gsung thugs gsum gyi gsang ba'i ༄ /yang gsang ba ki' la ya bcu gnyis kyi bshad pa'i rgyud ces bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo **rdzogso**//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Dza: Text 2 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 2, in 28 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 221 ; [Tb.405](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 199-288 ; mTshams brag vol Tsha pages 250.3-357.1 ; Taipei no 4859 vol. 57 pages 278-293.

Cover Title *F. 91a go gcig L1 to F. 91a go gcig L1*

[in small writing:] //glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud zhes bya ba **bzhugso**// //

Sanskrit Title *F. 91a go gcig L2 to F. 91a go gcig L2*

✱/ rgya gar skad du/ hi sta ga dzi ba parn.a tantra na' ma/

Tibetan Title *F. 91a go gcig L2 to F. 91a go gcig L2*

bod skad du/ glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud zhes bya ba/

Homage *F. 91a go gcig L2 to F. 91a go gcig L2*

bcom ldan 'das dpal rdo rje 'chang chen po la phyag '**tshalo**//

Opening Formula *F. 91a go gcig L2 to F. 91a go gcig L2*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 91a go gcig L2 to F. 92b go gnyis L2*

Title: /glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gsang ba'i bstan pa 'byung ba'i rgyu glengs gzhi bstan pa'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 92b go gnyis L1 to F. 92b go gnyis L2

Chapter 2 *F. 92b go gnyis L2 to F. 93a go sum L1*

Title: glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ glengs bslang ste le'u gnyis pa'o// //

F. 93a go sum L1 to F. 93a go sum L1

Chapter 3 *F. 93a go sum L2 to F. 93b go sum L2*

Title: glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gnas lugs kun gyi gzhi bstan pa'i le'u ✱ste gsum pa'o// //

F. 93b go sum L2 to F. 93b go sum L2

Chapter 4 *F. 93b go sum L3 to F. 95a go lnga L2*

Title: glang po che rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ 'khrul pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 95a go lnga L2 to F. 95a go lnga L2

Chapter 5 *F. 95a go lnga L2 to F. 96a go drug L3*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ mya ngan las 'das pa sku gsum bstan ste le'u lnga pa'o// //

F. 96a go drug L3 to F. 96a go drug L3

Chapter 6 *F. 96a go drug L4 to F. 97a go bdun L6*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ 'khor 'das snang ba'i dkyil 'khor spyod yul bstan pa ste/ le'u drug pa'o//

F. 97a go bdun L6 to F. 97a go bdun L6

Chapter 7 *F. 97a go bdun L6 to F. 98b go brgyad L4*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ theg pa thams cad kyi khyad par che ba ✱ste/ le'u bdun pa'o//

F. 98b go brgyad L4 to F. 98b go brgyad L4

Chapter 8 *F. 98b go brgyad L4 to F. 99b go dgu L4*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ thugs rjes yongs la snang ba'i le'u ste/ brgyad pa'o//

F. 99b go dgu L3 to F. 99b go dgu L4

Chapter 9 *F. 99b go dgu L4 to F. 101a brgya gcig L2*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ chos kyi 'khor ✱ snang ba'i le'u ste/ ✱ dgu pa'o//

F. 101a brgya gcig L2 to F. 101a brgya gcig L2

Chapter 10 *F. 101a brgya gcig L2 to F. 103a brgya gsum L7*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gsang sngags gsang ba'i rgyud thams cad la rgyun gyis bshad par bstan pa'i le'u ✱ ste bcu pa'o//

F. 103a brgya gsum L6 to F. 103a brgya gsum L7

Chapter 11 *F. 103a brgya gsum L7 to F. 104b brgya bzhi L2*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gnas lugs dang gnad lugs kyi 'khor ba dang mya ngan las 'das pa gtan la dbab pa ste/ le'u bcuig pa'o//

F. 104b brgya bzhi L1 to F. 104b brgya bzhi L2

Chapter 12 *F. 104b brgya bzhi L2 to F. 105b brgya lnga L7*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ 'khor 'das rtsod bral chen po'i gnas lugs bstan pa ✱ ste/ le'u bcuis pa'o//

F. 105b brgya lnga L7 to F. 105b brgya lnga L7

Chapter 13 *F. 105b brgya lnga L7 to F. 106b brgya drug L7*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gzhal bya'i le'u ste/ bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 106b brgya drug L6 to F. 106b brgya drug L7

Chapter 14 *F. 106b brgya drug L7 to F. 107b brgya bdun L7*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ dngos lnga bstan pa'i le'u ste/ bcu bzhi pa'o// //

F. 107b brgya bdun L7 to F. 107b brgya bdun L7

Chapter 15 *F. 108a brgya brgyad L1 to F. 108b brgya brgyad L1*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las// tshul lnga'i gtan tshig gis nges ✱ par bstan pa'i le'u ste/ bco lnga pa'o//

F. 108a brgya brgyad L7 to F. 108b brgya brgyad L1

Chapter 16 *F. 108b brgya brgyad L1 to F. 109a brgya dgu L7*

Title: /glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gtan tshigs kyi gzhi spyadu yod med kyi le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 109a brgya dgu L7 to F. 109a brgya dgu L7

Chapter 17 *F. 109a brgya dgu L7 to F. 110b brgya bcu L1*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ chos tham.d gtan la 'bebs pa'i le'u ste/ bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 110b brgya bcu L1 to F. 110b brgya bcu L1

Chapter 18 *F. 110b brgya bcu L1 to F. 111a brgya bcuig L7*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ chos **tham.d rnam.r** bsdus nas sgo dbye ba'i le'u ste/ bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 111a brgya bcuig L7 to F. 111a brgya bcuig L7

Chapter 19 *F. 111a brgya bcuig L7 to F. 112a brgya bcuis L7*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ dbang po rab la rang bzhin gyi rtog pa ste/ le'u bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 112a brgya bcuis L7 to F. 112a brgya bcuis L7

Chapter 20 *F. 112a brgya bcuis L7 to F. 115b brgya bco lnga L2*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ blo 'bring gi rnal 'byor bsgrub par 'dod pa la// gtan tshigs bstan pa'i le'u ste/ nyi shu pa'o//

F. 115b brgya bco lnga L2 to F. 115b brgya bco lnga L2

Chapter 21 *F. 115b brgya bco lnga L2 to F. 117a brgya bcu bdun L5*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ theg pa **tham.d** kyi lta spyod ya ma bral bar bstan pa ste/ le'u nyi shu rtsa gcig pa'o//

F. 117a brgya bcu bdun L5 to F. 117a brgya bcu bdun L5

Chapter 22 *F. 117a brgya bcu bdun L5 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L6*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ dbang po tha ma lha skus mtshon pa ste/ le'u ste nyi shu rtsa gnyis pa'o // ❄

F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L5 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L6

Chapter 23 *F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L7*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ gsang sngags ❄ [indistinct] **tham.d** kyi lam gyi rtsa ba ma nor gtan la phab pa'i ❄ le'u ste/ nyi shu rtsa gsum pa'o//

F. 120b brgya nyi shu L7 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L7

Chapter 24 *F. 120b brgya nyi shu L7 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L4*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ lam gyi cha rkyen gyis le'u ste/ nyi shu rtsa bzhi pa'o//

F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L4 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L4

Chapter 25 *F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L5 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L6*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ lam gyi rim pa bstan pa ste/ le'u nyi shu lnga pa'o//

F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L6

Chapter 26 *F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 125b brgya nyer lnga L3*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ lam mchog **yongsu** rdzogs pa'i le'u ste/ nyer drug pa'o//

F. 125b brgya nyer lnga L2 to F. 125b brgya nyer lnga L3

Chapter 27 *F. 125b brgya nyer lnga L3 to F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L5*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ 'bras bu mthar phyin pa'i rgyud kyis le'u ste/ nyi shu rtsa bdun pa'o//

F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L4 to F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L5

Chapter 28 *F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L5 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L1*

Title: glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud las/ **rjesu** yi rang ba ste/ ❄ le'u nyi shu rtsa brgyad pa'o//

F. 132b brgya so gnyis L1 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L1 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L2*

//glang po rab 'bog bshad pa'i rgyud chen po zhes bya ba **rdzogso**//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L2 to F. 132b brgya so*

gnyis L2

//rgya gar gyis [sic] pan. d.i ta/ bi shwa mi tra dang/ lo tstsha ba 'jings gsal 'bar gyis bsgyur
ba'o//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Dza: Text 3 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 3, in 10 chapters (but we are missing the end of ch.8 and the beginning of ch. 9)

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 222 ; [Tb.443](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 289-395 ; mTshams brag vol Za pages 699.3-829.7 ; Taipei no. 4898 vol. 58 pages 203-222.

Cover Title *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L2 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L3*

[in small writing:] //rgyud kyi rgyal po rnam snang sgyu 'phrul dra ba theg pa chen po'i yang chen po tshul zab mo gsang ba'i mchog ces bya ba bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L3 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L3*

// ❄ / rgya gar skad du/ ma' ya' dza' la ma tan tra ra' dza/

Tibetan Title *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L3 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4*

bod **skadu**/ rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba/ ❄

Homage *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4*

dpal rdo rje **sem.da**' la phyag 'tshalo

Opening Formula *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4 to F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 132b brgya so gnyis L4 to F. 134b brgya so bzhi L4*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po sgyu 'phrul dra ba las/ 'di ni 'jug pa rim par phyed ba'i le'u ste/ dang po'o//

F. 134b brgya so bzhi L3 to F. 134b brgya so bzhi L4

Chapter 2 *F. 134b brgya so bzhi L4 to F. 139a brgya so dgu L5*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ 'di ni dkyil 'khor gyi rim par phyed ❄ ba'i le'u ste/ gnyis pa'o// ❄

F. 139a brgya so dgu L4 to F. 139a brgya so dgu L5

Chapter 3 *F. 139a brgya so dgu L5 to F. 140a brgya bzhi bcu L5*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ 'di ni gsang sngags rim par phyed ba'i le'u ste/ gsum pa'o//

F. 140a brgya bzhi bcu L4 to F. 140a brgya bzhi bcu L5

Chapter 4 *F. 140a brgya bzhi bcu L5 to F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul dra ba las/ 'di ni **tinge** 'dzin rim par phyed ba'i le'u ste/ bzhi pa'o//

F. 151a brgya nga gcig L6 to F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7

Chapter 5 *F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L7*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ 'di ni gsang sngags kyi ye ✱
shes **nam.r** bsgyings pa'i rim par phye ba'i le'u ste/ lnga pa'o//

F. 160b brgya drug cu L6 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L7

Chapter 6 *F. 160b brgya drug cu L7 to F. 166a brgya re drug L7*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ 'di ni phyag rgya'i mchod par rim par
phye ba'i le'u ste/ drug pa'o//

F. 166a brgya re drug L6 to F. 166a brgya re drug L7

Chapter 7 *F. 166a brgya re drug L7 to F. 168b brgya re brgyad L7*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po yi// sgyu 'phrul gyi ni dra ba las// 'di ni byang chub kyi
sems sgom pa'i ye shes sgrub pa'i rim pa phye ba'i le'u ste/ bdun pa'o//

F. 168b brgya re brgyad L7 to F. 168b brgya re brgyad L7

Chapter 8/9 *F. 168b brgya re brgyad L7 to F. 176a brgya don drug L7 ✱*

[No ending for Chapter 8 has been found in this manuscript. In a comparison of our text against gTing skyes, it appears that we are missing the end of ch.8 and the beginning of ch. 9. We part company from gTing skyes in ch.8, 173 line 2, after mkha' ltar dri ma med pa yin//, which is in gTing skyes 378 line 1, twelve and a half lines before ch. 8 ending. From 173 line 2, we continue with the end of ch.9, from gTing skyes's 380 line 4. Ch.8's title in gTing skyes is: sbyor ba'i thabs kyis bsgrub pa// rim par bye ba ste brgyad pa'o//. Virginia give: sbyor ba'i thabs kyis bsgrub pa rim pa phye ba ste brgyad pa/.]

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ 'di ni sbyin sregs ✱ kyi rim par phye ba'i
le'u ste ✱ dgu pa'o//

F. 176a brgya don drug L7 to F. 176a brgya don drug L7

Chapter 10 *F. 176a brgya don drug L7 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L3*

Title: rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ cho ga las [note that Kaneko inserts chos] **tham.d** bstan pa rim par phye ba'i le'u ste/ bcu pa'o//

F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L3 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L3

Postscript *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L3 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L4*

//**bcom.das** kyis de skad ces bka' stsal pa dang/ lha dang mi dang/ lha ma yin dang/ dri za
dang/ thams cad dang ldan **pa'ikhor** de dag yid rangs te/ **bcom.das** kyis gsungs pa la mngon
par **bstodo**// //

Terminating Colophon *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L5 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L5*

rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po sgyu 'phrul gyi dra ba las/ theg pa chen po'i yang chen po'i tshul
zab mo// gsang bas kyang che gsang chen **rdzogso**//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Dza: Text 4 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 4, in 42 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 223 ; [Tb.416](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 395-422 ; mTshams brag vol. Wa pages 123.6-152.6 ; Taipei no 4871 vol. 57 pages 544-548.

[Note significant variants between this version and mTshams brag. mTshams brag has a Sanskrit title too - a'rya kal pa sha padma ma' le sang kra ha; mTshams brag has a different homage - bcom ldan 'das dpal kun rig rnam par snang mdzad la phyag 'tshal lo/ (vol Wa: 123); mTshams brag has similar chapter titles but with some variants, eg refers to some chapters as skabs or bstan pa'i skabs, rather than le'u. Ch. 7 in mTshams brag has strings of seed syllables which Rig 'dzin rje omits, and it has a shorter chapter title. Similarly, Rig 'dzin rje omits a few seed syllables which mTshams brag gives in ch. 8, and there are variations in the mantras in ch. 9. mTshams brag has a variant title for ch. 38: "gtor" for our "sbyor". At the end of the text, mTshams brag has the beginning of our ch. 41, then continues with much of our ch. 42, but it ends with a different title not corresponding either to our 41 or 42 (ngo tshar bstod pa'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o), page 152.4. A version of this text plus a long commentary exists in the Dun huang collection, studied by Kenneth Eastman. Approximate versions of the praises given on 192b, line 2/3ff, occur in various Phur pa tantras as well as other Dun huang texts.]

Cover Title *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L5 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6*

[in small writing:] //phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma phreng gi don bsdus pa zhes bya ba'i rgyud *bzhugso//*

Tibetan Title *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6*

//✱/bod *skadu* / 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma phreng gi don bsdus pa zhes bya ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6*

/dpal rdo rje *sem.da*' la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6 to F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6*

[No opening formula.]

Chapter 1 *F. 180a brgya brgyad cu L6 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L1*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo phreng las/ bden pa gnyis bstan pa'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L1 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L1

Chapter 2 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L1 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L3*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma phreng las dam tshig bstan pa'i le'u ste/ gnyis pa'o//

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L2 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L3

Chapter 3 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L3 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L4*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo phreng las/ dbang gi le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L4 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L4

Chapter 4 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L4 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ mchod pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o// ✱

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L5 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6

Chapter 5 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6 to F. 181b brgya gya gcig L1*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ tinge 'dzin gyi dkyil 'khor gyi le'u ste/ lnga pa'o//

F. 181b brgya gya gcig L1 to F. 181b brgya gya gcig L1

Chapter 6 *F. 181b brgya gya gcig L1 to F. 181b brgya gya gcig L3*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ gzugs brnyan gyi dkyil 'khor gyi le'u ste drug pa'o// //

F. 181b brgya gya gcig L3 to F. 181b brgya gya gcig L3

Chapter 7 *F. 181b brgya gya gcig L4 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L2*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ lha'i mtshan nyid dang/ dkyil 'khor dgod pa'i rim pa/ gtso bo lnga dang gtso mo lnga'i byin rlabs las/sem.da' bcu drug sems ma bcu drug gi rtogs pa bstan pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L1 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L2

Chapter 8 *F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L2 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ dngos grub bsgrub pa'i le'u ste/ brgyad pa'o//

F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5

Chapter 9 *F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 182b brgya gya gnyis L4*

Title: // 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ sngags kyi le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 182b brgya gya gnyis L3 to F. 182b brgya gya gnyis L4

Chapter 10 *F. 182b brgya gya gnyis L4 to F. 185a brgya gya lnga L3*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa pad mo 'phreng las/ phyag rgya'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 185a brgya gya lnga L2 to F. 185a brgya gya lnga L3

Chapter 11 *F. 185a brgya gya lnga L3 to F. 187b brgya gya bdun L4*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ rigs sngags gcod pa'i le'u ste bcuig pa'o//

F. 187b brgya gya bdun L4 to F. 187b brgya gya bdun L4

Chapter 12 *F. 187b brgya gya bdun L4 to F. 187b brgya gya bdun L7*

Title: / 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ khro bo'i dkyil 'khor gyi le'u ste bcuis pa'o//

F. 187b brgya gya bdun L7 to F. 187b brgya gya bdun L7

Chapter 13 *F. 187b brgya gya bdun L7 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6*

Title: / 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo'i 'phreng las/ rdo rje srin mo'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L5 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6

Chapter 14 *F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L3*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo phreng las/ khro bo bcu rtsa ba'i sngags dang las kyi sngags ril 'dus pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L2 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L3

Chapter 15 *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L3 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L4*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ rdo rje srin mo sngags kyi le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//// ❄

F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L4 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L4

Chapter 16 *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L5 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L1*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las phyag rgya'i le'u ste/ bcu drug pa'o// //

F. 189b brgya gya dgu L1 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L1

Chapter 17 *F. 189b brgya gya dgu L2 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L4*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ las kyi le'u ste/ bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 189b brgya gya dgu L4 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L4

Chapter 18 *F. 189b brgya gya dgu L4 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L7*

Title: 'phad. pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo phreng las/ drag po las kyi le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 189b brgya gya dgu L6 to F. 189b brgya gya dgu L7

Chapter 19 *F. 189b brgya gya dgu L7 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las drag po hom. khung gi le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L2 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3

Chapter 20 *F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L4*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las drag po phur pa'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//

F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L4

Chapter 21 *F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L4 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L5*

Title: 'phags pa thabs ❄ kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ drag po gtor ma'i le'u ste/ nyi shu gcig pa'o//

F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L4 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L5

Chapter 22 *F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L5 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L6*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ drag po'i sbyor ba'i le'u ste/ nyi shu gnyis pa'o//

F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L6 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L6

Chapter 23 *F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L6 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L1*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ gnas bstab pa'i le'u ste/ nyi shu gsum pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L1 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L1

Chapter 24 *F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L1 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L4*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ dbang gi las bstan pa'i le'u ste/ nyi shu bzhi pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L4 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L4

Chapter 25 *F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L4 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma las/ dbang gi hom. khung gi le'u ste/ nyi shu lnga pa'o// //

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5

Chapter 26 *F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L6 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L7*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ dbang gi phur pa'i las bstan pa'i le'u ste/ nyi shu drug pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L6 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L7

Chapter 27 *F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L7 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L1*

Title: /'phags pa ✱ /thabs kyi zhags pa padmo phreng ba las/ dbang gi gtor ma'i le'u ste/ nyi shu bdun pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L7 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L1

Chapter 28 *F. 191a brgya go gcig L1 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L2*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng ✱ las/ dbang gi sbyor ba'i le'u ste nyi shu brgyad pa'o//

F. 191a brgya go gcig L2 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L2

Chapter 29 *F. 191a brgya go gcig L2 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L5*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las/ rgyas pa'i le'u ste/ nyi shu dgu pa'o//

F. 191a brgya go gcig L5 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L5

Chapter 30 *F. 191a brgya go gcig L5 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L6*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padmo 'phreng las// rgyas pa'i hom. khung gi le'u ste/ sum cu pa'o//

F. 191a brgya go gcig L6 to F. 191a brgya go gcig L6

Chapter 31 *F. 191a brgya go gcig L6 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L1*

Title: 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng ✱ las/ rgyas pa'i phur pa'i las bstan pa'i le'u ste sum cu gcig pa'o// ✱

F. 191a brgya go gcig L7 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L1

Chapter 32 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L1 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L2*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma phreng las/ ✱ rgyas pa'i gtor ma bshad pa'i le'u ste/ sum cu gnyis pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L1 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L2

Chapter 33 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L2 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L3*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ rgyas pa'i sbyor ba'i le'u ste/ sum cu gsum pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L3 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L3

Chapter 34 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L3 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L6*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ ✱ zhi ba'i las kyi le'u ste/ sum cu bzhi pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L5 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L6

Chapter 35 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L6 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L7*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ zhi ba'i hom. khung gi le'u ste/ sum cu lnga pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L6 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L7

Chapter 36 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L7 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L1*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ zhi ba'i phur pa'i le'u ste/ sum cu drug pa'o//

F. 192a brgya gonyis L1 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L1

Chapter 37 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L1 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L2*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ /zhi ba'i gtor ma'i le'u ste/ sum cu bdun pa'o// //

F. 192a brgya gonyis L2 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L2

Chapter 38 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L3 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L4*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las// zhi ba'i sbyor ba'i le'u ste/ ✱ sum cu brgyad pa'o// [variant in mTshams brag - gtor for sbyor page 150.5]

F. 192a brgya gonyis L3 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L4

Chapter 39 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L4 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L5*

Title: /'phags pa thabs ✱ kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ las bsdus pa'i le'u ste/ sum cu dgu pa'o//

F. 192a brgya gonyis L4 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L5

Chapter 40 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L5 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L6*

Title: /'phags ✱ pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ bsgrub pa'i phan yon gyi le'u ste/ bzhi bcu pa'o//

F. 192a brgya gonyis L6 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L6

Chapter 41 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L6 to F. 192b brgya gonyis L2*

Title: /'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa padma 'phreng las/ ✱ dbang chen bsdus pa'i dkyil 'khor gyi le'u ste/ bzhi bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 192b brgya gonyis L1 to F. 192b brgya gonyis L2

Chapter 42 *F. 192b brgya gonyis L2 to F. 193a brgya gosum L2*

Title: /mthar phyin pa'i le'u ste/ bzhi bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 193a brgya gosum L2 to F. 193a brgya gosum L2

Terminating Colophon *F. 193a brgya gosum L2 to F. 193a brgya gosum L3*

// 'phags pa thabs kyi zhags pa le'u khri drug stong pa las/ padmo 'phreng zhes bya ba/ rtogs pa'i rgyal po bsdus pa'i rgyud rdzogso//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 193a brgya gosum L3 to F. 193a brgya gosum L3*

// pan.t.i ta bi ma' la mi tra dang/ lo tsa ba gnyags dznya' nas bsgyur ba'o// //

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Dza: Text 5 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 5, in 16 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 224 ; [Tb.415](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 423-516 ; mTshams brag vol. Wa pages 2-123.5 ; Taipei no 4870 vol. 57 pages 527-544.

Cover Title *F. 193a brgya gosum L4 to F. 193a brgya gosum L4*

[in small writing:] dam tshig **tham.d** kyi nyams chags skong ba'i lung **bzhugso//**

Sanskrit Title *F. 193a brgya gosum L4 to F. 193a brgya gosum L4*

// ✱ /rgya gar skad du/ sa ma ya sarba bi ti a nu sarba sa ni tantra bi ma' la ra' dza na' ma/

Tibetan Title *F. 193a brgya gosum L4 to F. 193a brgya gosum L5*

bod skadu/ dam tshig **tham.d** kyi nyams chags ✱ skong ba'i lung lnga/ bshags pa **tham.d**kyi rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po zhes bya ba/

Homage *F. 193a brgya gosum L5 to F. 193a brgya gosum L5*

bcom.das dpal kun tu bzang po la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 193a brgya gosum L5 to F. 193a brgya gosum L5*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 193a brgya gosum L5 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L4*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ gleng gzhi dang gleng slang ba ste le'u dang po'o//

F. 195a brgya go lnga L3 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L4

Chapter 2 *F. 195a brgya go lnga L4 to F. 197a brgya go bdun L6*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ theg pa lam gyi bshags pa ste le'u gnyis pa'o//

F. 197a brgya go bdun L6 to F. 197a brgya go bdun L6

Chapter 3 *F. 197a brgya go bdun L6 to F. 214b nyis brgya bcu bzhi L5*

Title: dri ma med pa'i rgyal po bshags ✱ pa'i rgyud nyams chag dang rtog sgrib sbyang ba'i bshags pa ste le'u gsum pa'o//

F. 214b nyis brgya bcu bzhi L4 to F. 214b nyis brgya bcu bzhi L5

Chapter 4 *F. 214b nyis brgya bcu bzhi L5 to F. 216a nyis brgya bcu drug L3*

Title: /bshags pa'i rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po las ye shes lha dang 'khon bcugs bshags pa ste le'u bzhi pa'o// //

F. 216a nyis brgya bcu drug L3 to F. 216a nyis brgya bcu drug L3

Chapter 5 *F. 216a nyis brgya bcu drug L4 to F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L1*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ nyams ༄ /sgrib bskang ba'i bshags pa ste le'u lnga pa'o//

F. 217b nyis brgya bcu bdun L7 to F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L1

Chapter 6 *F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L1 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L1*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ dam tshig nyi shu rtsa brgyad pa'i bshags pa ste le'u drug pa'o//

F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L1 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L1

Chapter 7 *F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L1 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L6*

Title: //dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ rdo rje dpal chen gyi bshags pa ste/ le'u bdun pa'o//

F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L5 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L6

Chapter 8 *F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L6 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L4*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ /ye shes mkha'gro'i bshags pa ste le'u brgyad pa'o//

F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L4 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L4

Chapter 9 *F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L4 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L7*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ chos nyid zhi ba'i bshags pa ste le'u dgu pa'o//

F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L7

Chapter 10 *F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L7 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ khro bo'i dkyil 'khor khrag 'thung la bshags pa ste le'u bcu pa'o//

F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L1 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2

Chapter 11 *F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ ru tra'i smre bshags ste le'u bcuigpa'o//

F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L4 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5

Chapter 12 *F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L2*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ rgyud lung man ngag gi bshags pa ste/ le'u bcuis pa'o//

F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L1 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L2

Chapter 13 *F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L2 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L5*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ grol lam lta ba'i bshags pa ste/ le'u bcu gsum pa'o// //

F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L5 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L5

Chapter 14 *F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L6 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ ༄ /thabs lam dbang gi bshags pa ste le'u bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L7 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1

Chapter 15 *F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum. L2*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ 'bras bu don ma rtogs pa'i bshags pa ste le'u bco lnga pa'o//

F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum. L1 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum. L2

Chapter 16 *F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum. L2 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5*

Title: bshags pa'i rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po las rjesu yi rang ba'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L4 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5

Terminating Colophon *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L6*

//nyams chags **tham.d** skongs ba'i rgyud kyi rgyal po bshags pa **tham.d** kyi rgyud dri ma med
pa'i rgyal po zhes bya ba **rdzogso**//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L6 to F. 234a nyis brgya
so bzhi L6*

//rgya gar gyi mkhan po bi ma' la mi tra dang/ bod kyi lo tsa' ba gnyags dznya' na ku ma' ras
bsgyur cing zhus te gtan la phab pa'o//

**UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud
'bum***

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Dza: Text 6 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 6, in 1 unnumbered chapter

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 225 ; [Tb.431](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 516-561 ; mTshams brag vol Zha folio 533.3-580.4 ; Taipei no 4886 vol. 58 pages 77-83.

Cover Title *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L6 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7*

[in small writing:] //gzi ldan 'bar ba mtshams ❄ kyi rgyud **bzhugso**//

Sanskrit Title *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7*

//❄ /rgya gar skadu ❄/ badzra te dza ba'n dzwa la tan tra/

Tibetan Title *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7*

bod **skadu** / rdo rje gzi ldan 'bar ❄ ba'i rgyud//

Homage *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7*

dpal rdo rje **sem.da'** la phyag '**tshalo** //

Opening Formula *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L1*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus cig na/

Chapter 1? *F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L6*

[Unnumbered untitled chapter.]

Note: folio 242a has Kila section as found in Pindikrtasadhana, Pancakrama, Dunhuang text Pelliot 349 et al., verbatim. Also note folio 245 has Diptacakra, suryamandala, etc

Terminating Colophon *F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum L6 to F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum L6*

/khro bo bcu'i smon lam gzi ldan 'bar ba'i mtshams kyi rgyud **rdzogso**//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

The Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

[dza.7](#)

Dza: Text 7 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Dza 7, in 16 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - Tantra sde bco brgyad.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 224 ; [Tb.415](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Dza: 423-516 ; mTshams brag vol. Wa pages 2-223.5 ; Taipei no 4870 vol. 57 pages 527-544.

[This text is a repeat of [Dza 5](#) given above; there appear to be some variant spellings, and a long added colophon.]

Cover Title *F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L6 to F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L7*

[in small writing:] //dam tshig **tham.d** kyi nyams chag skong ba'i lung **bzhugso** //

Sanskrit Title *F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L7 to F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L7*

//rgya gar **skadu**/ sa ma ya sarba bi ti a nu sarba sa ni tantra bi ma' la ra' dza na' ma/

Tibetan Title *F. 253b nyis brgya nga gsum. L7 to F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1*

bod **skadu** / dam tshig **tham.d** kyi nyams chag skong ba'i lung lnga/ bshags pa **tham.d** kyi rgyud dri ma ✱ /med pa'i rgyal po zhes bya ba/

Homage *F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1 to F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1*

bcom.das dpal kun tu bzang po la phyag **'tshalo** //

Opening Formula *F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1 to F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L1 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L7*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ gleng gzhi gleng slang ba ste le'u dang po'o//
F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L7 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L7

Chapter 2 *F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L7 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ theg pa lam zhugs kyi bshags pa ste le'u ✱
gnyis pa'o//

F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L1 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2

Chapter 3 *F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2 to F. 275a nyis brgya don lnga L3*

Title: dri ma med pa'i rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las nyams chags dang rtog sgrib sbyang ba'i bshags pa ste le'u gsum pa'o//

F. 275a nyis brgya don lnga L2 to F. 275a nyis brgya don lnga L3

Chapter 4 *F. 275a nyis brgya don lnga L3 to F. 276b nyis brgya don drug L1*

Title: bshags pa'i rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po las ye shes lha dang 'khon bcugs pa ste le'u bzhi pa'o// //

F. 276b nyis brgya don drug L1 to F. 276b nyis brgya don drug L1

Chapter 5 *F. 276b nyis brgya don drug L2 to F. 278a nyis brgya don brgyad L6*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ nyams grib bkang ba'i bshags pa ste le'u lnga pa'o//

F. 278a nyis brgya don brgyad L6 to F. 278a nyis brgya don brgyad L6

Chapter 6 *F. 278a nyis brgya don brgyad L6 to F. 279b nyis brgya don dgu L7*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshya pa'i rgyud las/ /dam tshig nyi shu rtsa brgyad pa'i bshags pa ste le'u drug pa'o//

F. 279b nyis brgya don dgu L6 to F. 279b nyis brgya don dgu L7

Chapter 7 *F. 279b nyis brgya don dgu L7 to F. 281a nyis brgya gya gcig L6*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ rdo rje dpal chen gyis bshags pa ste le'u bdun pa'o//

F. 281a nyis brgya gya gcig L5 to F. 281a nyis brgya gya gcig L6

Chapter 8 *F. 281a nyis brgya gya gcig L6 to F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L5*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ yeess mkha'gro'i bshags pa ste le'u brgyad pa'o//

F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L4 to F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L5

Chapter 9 *F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ chos nyid zhi ba'i bshya pa ste le'u dgu pa'o//
//

F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7 to F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7

Chapter 10 *F. 285a nyis brgya gya lnga L1 to F. 287a nyis brgya gya bdun L2*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ /khro bo'i dkyil 'khor khrag 'thung la bshags pa ste le'u bcu pa'o//

F. 287a nyis brgya gya bdun L2 to F. 287a nyis brgya gya bdun L2

Chapter 11 *F. 287a nyis brgya gya bdun L2 to F. 288b nyis brgya gya brgyad L5*

Title: dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ ru tra'i smre bshags te le'u bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 288b nyis brgya gya brgyad L5 to F. 288b nyis brgya gya brgyad L5

Chapter 12 *F. 288b nyis brgya gya brgyad L5 to F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ ✱ rgyud lung man ngag gi bshags pa ste le'u bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L2 to F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3

Chapter 13 *F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3 to F. 290b nyis brgya dgu bcu L7*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ grol lam lta ba'i bshags pa ste le'u bcu gsum pa'o// //

F. 290b nyis brgya dgu bcu L7 to F. 290b nyis brgya dgu bcu L7

Chapter ?14 *F. 291a nyis brgya gocig L1 to F. 292b nyis brgya gonyis L3*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ thabs lam dbang gi bshags pa ste le'u bcu pa'o// [sic; presumably, this should be bcu bzhi]

F. 292b nyis brgya gonyis L3 to F. 292b nyis brgya gonyis L3

Chapter 15 *F. 292b nyis brgya gonyis L3 to F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L5*

Title: /dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud las/ 'bras bu don ma rtogs pa'i bshad.pa ste le'u bcwo lnga pa'o//

F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L4 to F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L5

Chapter 16 *F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L5 to F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L1*

Title: /bshags pa'i rgyud dri ma ✱ /med pa'i rgyal po las rjesu yi rang ba'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 294b nyis brgya go bzhi L7 to F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L1 to F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L2*

//nyams chags **tham.d** skong ba'i rgyud kyi rgyal po bshags pa **tham.d** kyi rgyud dri ma med pa'i rgyal po zhes bya ba **rdzogso**//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L2 to F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L2*

//rgya gar gyi mkhan po bi ma' la mi tra dang/ bod kyi lo tsa' ba gnyags dznya' na ku ma ras bsgyur cing zhus te gtan la phab pa'o// //

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 295a nyis brgya go lnga L3 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3*

bla med ye shes dkyil 'khor gang ba'i zla// tshems phreng 'od dkar 'dzum pa'i zhal sgo las//
chos phung ganga'i klung rdul grangs kyis ✱ kyang// gzhan min 'gro kun bsam yas 'tshol ba
bzhin/ /dbang por 'tsham gsung sman gyi sgrib gnyid nad// cha shas tsam mthar byas te gzhi
nus rung// bya rog khyu mchog 'gros kyi khyad par ltar/ /yo ga'i lam gyis chod gcig tu
myur// ✱ theg dgu'i nang tshan rnal 'byor chen po yi/ /rab 'bog glang po'i tantra las phyungs
pa/ /sdig tshogs dri ma med par rtas ba nas/ /byin byed bshags pa'i rgyud rgyal 'di rmad
byung/ /'gro khams nyon mongs rdul gyi dam tshig klung/ /ma dag rnyog mar gyur pa las
sgrungs pa'i/ /gsang ✱ chen chos kyi nor bu ke ta ka ✱/ lus chen bsod nams zong gis nyos
pa bzhin/ /'jig rten mig cig nams kyi 'khrul med du/ /phags yul skad las bod dper rab bsgyur
cing/ /blun rmongs yi ge'i lhad kyis som nyi'i tshogs/ /glegs bam du mar gtugs te zhi ba mor
spyad/ /tha snyad rtog ge'i glang pas ✱ gangs kyi ri/ /sngon mthing mig can la 'jug rdzas min
yang/ /skal ldan rab rib sel ba'i gser thur gyis/ /phra rags chos kun gsal ba'i rtas sman ljon// mi
shes nongs pa tshangs pa'i 'khor lo yis// ✱ khas blangs dam bca'i mgrin pa nyer bcad kyang/
/thar pa'i srog rtas mi chad 'chi med kyi/ /bdud rtsi'i ltung ba 'di las gzhan na gang// chos
spong sgrib pa'i khung bur rtas nyal nas/ /ngan spyod dug lce skyong ba'i mkhas rlom sprul//
snying la gnag dka'i ri dwags lte ba'i dri/ /gcil la dus gsum rgyal ba sras bcas ngal/ /'on te
gsang las ches gsang 'brug gi sgra/ /thos pa'i mod la rten bde'i ✱ mngal gyi khur// sbrul nus
rig 'dzin rma bya'i bu mo nams// dga' ba'i sgro gshog zlum por nga sgyur cig/ bsod nams 'bras
bu mtho ris chu bo yi// 'gro rgyud sgrib gnyis khyab 'jug rkang pa'i dri// rab bkrus kun bzang
go 'phang rgyal mtshan gyi/ /rtse mor mdzes pa'i tog 'od ✱ 'bar bar shog /ye dag rang rig nyi
ma'i snying po la// skyon gyis ma gos gdod ma'i sangs rgyas zhal// ✱ gzhan nas 'tshol min
mngon sum 'jal nus pa'i/ /bkra shis 'jig rten ma lus khyab par shog/ dri med bshags rgyud 'di
nges gsang theg pa chen po'i lam du zhugs pa'i rig pa 'dzin pa'i tshogs la med du mi rung bar
mchis ✱ pa yig mkhan sna tshogs pa'i skyon gyis mthun mi mthun ci rigs snang ba glegs
bam 'ga' zhig la nye bar btugs te shin ✱ /tu dag pa'i lugs su bgyis nas me 'brug dga' ldan phun
tshogs gling du brkos pa'i tshe par byang smon lam dang bcas pa za hor gyi sngags smyon
gang shar rang grol gyis sbyar ba'i yi ge pa ni rigs pa 'dzin pa 'jam dbyangs grags pas bgyis pa
sarba di kka'l yud ya bha wantu// //

Terminating Colophon *F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3*

dri med rgyal po bshags pa'i rgyud rdzogs so//

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3*

//sarba manga'lam.//

[Codicological note](#) ✖ [\[Page settings\]](#) [\[State of preservation\]](#)

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

The Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

Dza: Volume Conclusion

Colophon *F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug bzhugso// L3*
//zhus dag go// //

[volume ends here]

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Wa: Text 1 - Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu Wa 1, in 74 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 226 ; [Tb.468](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Wa: 2-237 ; mTshams brag vol Ra pages 2-283.4 ; Taipei 4923 vol 58 pages 481-521.

[Barber gives as possible Kaneko 226 equivalent the following: mTshams brag vol La pages 2-259.7; Taipei no 4926 vol 59 pages 1-37. But the texts seem quite different; however the text in mTshams brag is a mess, starting with ch 3. But elsewhere Barber suggests Taipei 4923 with a query as a possible equivalent, and this seems to be correct. mTshams brag numbers Ch. 53 as Ch. 54, and from that point its chapter numbering is one digit ahead of ours and gTing skyes'. Note that there is another version of this text in our Volume Za: Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu [Za 22](#) , in 76 chapters, starting 187b.]

Sanskrit Title *F. 1b gcig L1 to F. 1b gcig L2*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ gu hya tsandra shri'/ ka la spra ha ri/ ka li tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 1b gcig L2 to F. 1b gcig L3*

bod skad du/ dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 1b gcig L3 to F. 2a gnyis L1*

dpal 'jigs byed kyi rgyal po gshin rje gshed la ✱ /phyag 'tshal lo/

Opening Formula *F. 2a gnyis L1 to F. 2a gnyis L1*

/di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus gcig na/

[Codicological note](#) ✱ [Size of folia] [Decorated second folia] [Page settings]

Chapter 1 *F. 2a gnyis L1 to F. 9a dgu L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 9a dgu L1 to F. 9a dgu L2

Chapter 2 *F. 9a dgu L2 to F. 10b bcu L3*

Title: /rgyud kyi rgyal po dpal zla gsang nag po me lce 'phreng ba'i rgyud las/ gleng gleng ba dang/ gsal byed lta ba bstan pa'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 10b bcu L3 to F. 10b bcu L3

Chapter 3 *F. 10b bcu L3 to F. 14a bcui L1*

Title: /rgyud kyi rgyal po zla gsang nag po las/ gnas bzhi'i 'khor lo dang/ drag po gnad kyi 'khor lo mdor bstan pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o// //

F. 14a bcui L1 to F. 14a bcui L1

Chapter 4 *F. 14a bcui L2 to F. 18a bcwo brgyad L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ drag po sngags rgod 'jig rten rlog byed kyi le'u ste bzhi ba'o//

F. 18a bcwo brgyad L6 to F. 18a bcwo brgyad L6

Chapter 5 *F. 18a bcwo brgyad L6 to F. 21a nyer gcig L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ mdor bstan pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 21a nyer gcig L7 to F. 21a nyer gcig L7

Chapter 6 *F. 21a nyer gcig L7 to F. 25a nyer lnga L1*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'bras bu mngon du gyur pa'i dbang gi le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 25a nyer lnga L1 to F. 25a nyer lnga L1

Chapter 7 *F. 25a nyer lnga L1 to F. 25b nyer lnga L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ yab yum spyang drangs ba'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 25b nyer lnga L1 to F. 25b nyer lnga L2

Chapter 8 *F. 25b nyer lnga L2 to F. 26a nyer drug L5*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las mchod bstod kyi le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 26a nyer drug L4 to F. 26a nyer drug L5

Chapter 9 *F. 26a nyer drug L5 to F. 26b nyer drug L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bstan par bzhugs shing phyag 'tshal ba'i le'u ste dgu pa'o// //

F. 26b nyer drug L4 to F. 26b nyer drug L4

Chapter 10 *F. 26b nyer drug L5 to F. 27a nyer bdun L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ mchod pa tshogs bsags pa dang/ /gdul bya dug gsum gyi las kyi le'u ste bcu pa'o// //

F. 27a nyer bdun L7 to F. 27a nyer bdun L7

Chapter 11 *F. 27b nyer bdun L1 to F. 27b nyer bdun L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ phyag rgya bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o// //

F. 27b nyer bdun L7 to F. 27b nyer bdun L7

Chapter 12 *F. 28a nyer brgyad L1 to F. 30a sum cu L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// ❄ yab yum phrin las bcol ba'i le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 30a sum cu L1 to F. 30a sum cu L2

Chapter 13 *F. 30a sum cu L2 to F. 31a so gcig L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ thar byed kyi le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 31a so gcig L1 to F. 31a so gcig L1

Chapter 14 *F. 31a so gcig L1 to F. 31b so gcig L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po me lce phreng ba'i rgyud las/ /thams cad zhi bar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 31b so gcig L4 to F. 31b so gcig L4

Chapter 15 *F. 31b so gcig L4 to F. 32b so gnyis L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i me 'bar ba'i rgyud las/ /thams cad rgyas pa'i le'u ste bcwo lnga pa'o//

F. 32b so gnyis L2 to F. 32b so gnyis L2

Chapter 16 *F. 32b so gnyis L2 to F. 33a so gsum L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ ✱ **tham.d** dbang du bya ba'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//
F. 33a so gsum L6 to F. 33a so gsum L7

Chapter 17 *F. 33a so gsum L7 to F. 34a so bzhi L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /drag po'i bsgrub thabs te/ /thams cad 'dul bas na/ cho 'phrul bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//
F. 34a so bzhi L3 to F. 34a so bzhi L4

Chapter 18 *F. 34a so bzhi L4 to F. 34b so bzhi L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ drag po'i le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//
F. 34b so bzhi L1 to F. 34b so bzhi L1

Chapter 19 *F. 34b so bzhi L1 to F. 36b so drug L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ drag po'i bca' gzhi'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//
F. 36a so drug L7 to F. 36b so drug L1

Chapter 20 *F. 36b so drug L1 to F. 37a so bdun L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ dkyil 'khor bca' gzhi'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//
F. 37a so bdun L6 to F. 37a so bdun L6

Chapter 21 *F. 37a so bdun L6 to F. 39b so dgu L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ drag po'i 'phrin las kyi le'u ✱ ste rtsa gcig pa'o//
F. 39b so dgu L5 to F. 39b so dgu L5

Chapter 22 *F. 39b so dgu L5 to F. 40b bzhi bcu L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo bca' thabs kyi le'u ste rtsa gnyis pa'o//
F. 40b bzhi bcu L3 to F. 40b bzhi bcu L3

Chapter 23 *F. 40b bzhi bcu L3 to F. 41b zhe gcig L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /bsgom khog rtsa ba'i le'u ste rtsa gsum pa'o//
F. 41b zhe gcig L4 to F. 41b zhe gcig L4

Chapter 24 *F. 41b zhe gcig L4 to F. 42a zhe gnyis L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po me lce 'phreng ba'i rgyud las bsod nams tshogs kyi yan lag gi le'u ste rtsa bzhi pa'o//
F. 42a zhe gnyis L3 to F. 42a zhe gnyis L3

Chapter 25 *F. 42a zhe gnyis L3 to F. 42b zhe gnyis L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po me lce 'phreng ba'i rgyud las// ✱ lha'i bsnyen pa bgyi ba'i le'u ste rtsa lnga pa'o//
F. 42b zhe gnyis L5 to F. 42b zhe gnyis L6

Chapter 26 *F. 42b zhe gnyis L6 to F. 43a zhe gsum L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /nye ba'i bsnyen pa'i ✱ /le'u ste rtsa drug pa'o//
F. 42b zhe gnyis L7 to F. 43a zhe gsum L1

Chapter 27 *F. 43a zhe gsum L1 to F. 43a zhe gsum L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po me lce 'phreng ba'i rgyud las/ bsgrub pa chen po'i le'u ste rtsa bdun pa'o//
F. 43a zhe gsum L4 to F. 43a zhe gsum L4

Chapter 28 *F. 43a zhe gsum L4 to F. 43b zhe gsum L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'di dag bdud dang gshin rje'i bsnyen pa ste le'u rtsa brgyad pa'o//
F. 43b zhe gsum L1 to F. 43b zhe gsum L2

Chapter 29 *F. 43b zhe gsum L2 to F. 45b zhe lnga L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bsad pa las kyi bsnyen pa ste le'u rtsa dgu pa'o//
F. 45b zhe lnga L5 to F. 45b zhe lnga L5

Chapter 30 *F. 45b zhe lnga L6 to F. 48b zhe brgyad L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo thun sdebs kyi le'u ste sum cu pa'o//
F. 48b zhe brgyad L3 to F. 48b zhe brgyad L4

Chapter 31 *F. 48b zhe brgyad L4 to F. 50a lnga bcu L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ mtshon gyi gru gu sngon dmar gyi le'u ste so gcig pa'o//
F. 50a lnga bcu L5 to F. 50a lnga bcu L6

Chapter 32 *F. 50a lnga bcu L6 to F. 51b nga gcig L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo mnan pa'i le'u ste so gnyis pa'o//
F. 51b nga gcig L2 to F. 51b nga gcig L2

Chapter 33 *F. 51b nga gcig L3 to F. 52b nga gnyis L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo hom. sbrel gyi le'u ste so gsum pa'o//
F. 52b nga gnyis L7 to F. 52b nga gnyis L7

Chapter 34 *F. 52b nga gnyis L7 to F. 54b nga bzhi L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ sngags kyis yang snying 'khrul 'khor gyi le'u ste so bzhi pa'o//
F. 54b nga bzhi L6 to F. 54b nga bzhi L7

Chapter 35 *F. 54b nga bzhi L7 to F. 55a nga lnga L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang * nag po'i rgyud las/ yang snying gsang ba'i le'u ste so lnga pa'o//
F. 55a nga lnga L6 to F. 55a nga lnga L7

Chapter 36 *F. 55a nga lnga L7 to F. 57a nga bdun L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'khrul 'khor man ngag gi le'u ste so drug pa'o//
F. 57a nga bdun L3 to F. 57a nga bdun L4

Chapter 37 *F. 57a nga bdun L4 to F. 57b nga bdun L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bka' gzhi gdung brgyad kyi le'u ste so *bdun pa'o//
F. 57b nga bdun L4 to F. 57b nga bdun L4

Chapter 38 *F. 57b nga bdun L5 to F. 57b nga bdun L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'bru shag grong khyer gyi le'u ste so brgyad pa'o//
F. 57b nga bdun L6 to F. 57b nga bdun L7

Chapter 39 *F. 57b nga bdun L7 to F. 58b nga brgyad L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gsang ba thun sngags kyi le'u ste so dgu pa'o//
F. 58b nga brgyad L3 to F. 58b nga brgyad L4

Chapter 40 *F. 58b nga brgyad L4 to F. 61b re gcig L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ ngan sngags rgod kyis le'u ste bzhi bcu pa'o//
F. 61b re gcig L4 to F. 61b re gcig L4

Chapter 41 *F. 61b re gcig L4 to F. 62a re gnyis L1*

Title: /dpal * zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ dam tshig mdor bstan pa'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o//
F. 62a re gnyis L1 to F. 62a re gnyis L1

Chapter 42 *F. 62a re gnyis L1 to F. 62b re gnyis L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ nag po gsal byed sgron me'i le'u ste zhi [sic] gnyis pa'o//
F. 62b re gnyis L3 to F. 62b re gnyis L3

Chapter 43 *F. 62b re gnyis L3 to F. 63a re gsum L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ las gyi mdo byang gi le'u ste zhe gsum pa'o// // *F. 63a re gsum L2 to F. 63a re gsum L2*

Chapter 44 *F. 63a re gsum L2 to F. 64b re bzhi L7*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bya ❄ thabs lag len nyid khu'i le'u ste zhe bzhi pa'o//

F. 64b re bzhi L6 to F. 64b re bzhi L7

Chapter 45 *F. 64b re bzhi L7 to F. 67a re bdun L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /phyogs spyong [sic; Kaneko has skyong] gshin rje bskul ba'i le'u ste zhe lnga pa'o//

F. 67a re bdun L6 to F. 67a re bdun L7

Chapter 46 *F. 67a re bdun L7 to F. 68a re brgyad L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ nyi ma bzhi lha bzhi ging bzhi 'phrin las bcol ba'i le'u ste zhe ❄ drug pa'o//

F. 68a re brgyad L3 to F. 68a re brgyad L4

Chapter 47 *F. 68a re brgyad L4 to F. 69a re dgu L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// gtum chen la bstod pa'i le'u ste zhe bdun pa'o// //

F. 69a re dgu L4 to F. 69a re dgu L4

Chapter 48 *F. 69a re dgu L5 to F. 69b re dgu L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'gyur med tshe'i le'u ste zhe ❄ brgyad pa'o// //

F. 69b re dgu L5 to F. 69b re dgu L5

Chapter 49 *F. 69b re dgu L6 to F. 70b bdun cu L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ thun mongs yton bstan pa'i le'u ste zhe dgu pa'o//

F. 70b bdun cu L6 to F. 70b bdun cu L6

Chapter 50 *F. 70b bdun cu L6 to F. 74b don bzhi L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ stong gsum mun par stong ba// bdud bzhi ltar bsgrubs pa'i le'u ste lnga bcu pa'o// //

F. 74b don bzhi L4 to F. 74b don bzhi L4

Chapter 51 *F. 74b don bzhi L5 to F. 76a don drug L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bdud nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga gcig pa'o//

F. 76a don drug L1 to F. 76a don drug L1

Chapter 52 *F. 76a don drug L1 to F. 76b don drug L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bdud gsang ba ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga gnyis pa'o// //

F. 76b don drug L5 to F. 76b don drug L5

Chapter 53 *F. 76b don drug L6 to F. 77b don bdun L5*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi khams me'i bsregs pa'i btsan gyi zla gsang gi le'u ste nga gsum pa'o//

F. 77b don bdun L4 to F. 77b don bdun L5

Chapter 54 *F. 77b don bdun L5 to F. 78b don brgyad L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'jigten gyi khams mes bsregs par btsan nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga bzhi pa'o//

F. 78b don brgyad L1 to F. 78b don brgyad L2

Chapter 55 *F. 78b don brgyad L2 to F. 79a don dgu L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi khams mes bsreg pa btsan gsang ba ltar bsgrubs pa'i le'u ste nga lnga pa'o//
F. 79a don dgu L1 to F. 79a don dgu L2

Chapter 56 *F. 79a don dgu L2 to F. 82b gya gnyis L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ chu khyags khrag tu dbab pa khyab 'jug gza'i zla gsang gi le'u ste nga drug pa'o//
F. 82a gya gnyis L7 to F. 82b gya gnyis L1

Chapter 57 *F. 82b gya gnyis L1 to F. 83a gya gsum L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// chu khyags ✱ /khrag tu dbab pa gza' nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga bdun pa'o//
F. 82b gya gnyis L7 to F. 83a gya gsum L1

Chapter 58 *F. 83a gya gsum L1 to F. 84b gya bzhi L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las chu 'khyags khrag du dbab pa gza' gsang btad bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga brgyad pa'o//
F. 84b gya bzhi L4 to F. 84b gya bzhi L5

Chapter 59 *F. 84b gya bzhi L5 to F. 87a gya bdun L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /gnam lcags thog 'bebs kyi le'u ✱ ste nga dgu pa'o//
F. 87a gya bdun L3 to F. 87a gya bdun L4

Chapter 60 *F. 87a gya bdun L4 to F. 88b gya brgyad L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ drag po las rgod kyi le'u ste drug cu ✱ pa'o//
F. 88b gya brgyad L3 to F. 88b gya brgyad L3

Chapter 61 *F. 88b gya brgyad L3 to F. 90a dgu bcu L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'jig rten du thog dbab pa lha'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re gcig pa'o//
F. 90a dgu bcu L4 to F. 90a dgu bcu L4

Chapter 62 *F. 90a dgu bcu L4 to F. 93b go gsum L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ thog dbab pa'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re gnyis pa'o//
F. 93b go gsum L7 to F. 93b go gsum L7

Chapter 63 *F. 93b go gsum L7 to F. 94b go bzhi L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las 'jig rten gyi khams su thog dbab pa lha'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re gsum pa'o// //
F. 94b go bzhi L4 to F. 94b go bzhi L4

Chapter 64 *F. 94b go bzhi L5 to F. 97a go bdun L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// nad ngan ✱ dbab ba ma mo'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re bzhi pa'o//
F. 97a go bdun L2 to F. 97a go bdun L2

Chapter 65 *F. 97a go bdun L2 to F. 99b go dgu L2*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ yam.s ✱ nad kyi nad kyi [sic, nad kyi repeated, also in Kaneko and in Virginia's parallel ch. 66.] bdag mo ma mo'i zla gsang gi le'u ✱ ste re lnga pa'o//
F. 99b go dgu L1 to F. 99b go dgu L2

Chapter 66 *F. 99b go dgu L2 to F. 100a brgya tham pa L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /nad ngan sna tshogs gtong ba ma mo'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re drug pa'o//
F. 100a brgya tham pa L6 to F. 100a brgya tham pa L6

Chapter 67 *F. 100a brgya tham pa L6 to F. 101b brgya gcig L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /rgyal po phyi ltar sgrub pa'i smyo 'bog gi zla gsang gi le'u ste re bdun pa'o//

F. 101b brgya gcig L5 to F. 101b brgya gcig L5

Codicological note ✱ [Missing or misplaced folia and other numbering anomalies] [Microfilm]

Chapter 68 *F. 101b brgya gcig L5 to F. 103a brgya gsum L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /smyo 'bog gi zla gsang rgyal po nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste re brgyad pa'o//

F. 103a brgya gsum L5 to F. 103a brgya gsum L5

Chapter 69 *F. 103a brgya gsum L5 to F. 105b brgya lnga L1*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /rgyal po gsang ba ltar bsgrub pa/ /smyo 'bog btad pa'i le'u ste re dgu pa'o//

F. 105a brgya lnga L7 to F. 105b brgya lnga L1

Chapter 70 *F. 105b brgya lnga L1 to F. 106a brgya drug L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang gang ba bzang po phyi ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste bdun cu pa'o//

F. 106a brgya drug L3 to F. 106a brgya drug L3

Chapter 71 *F. 106a brgya drug L3 to F. 106b brgya drug L7*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang/ /gang ba bzang po nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste don gcig pa'o//

F. 106b brgya drug L7 to F. 106b brgya drug L7

Chapter 72 *F. 106b brgya drug L7 to F. La 107b (called "Duplicate") brgya bdun L4* ✱

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang// gsang ba ltar bsgrubs pa'i le'u ste don gnyis pa'o// ✱ [Folio is missing in this volume, but found in Volume La (where it is labelled as la brgya bdun). It clearly fits here, and this title given on that folio fits with Kaneko's ch. 72, and the mTshams brag edition's title for its corresponding ch. 73 (page 269). See codicological notes on ch. 67 above.]

F. La 107b (called "Duplicate") brgya bdun L3 to F. La 107b (called "Duplicate") brgya bdun L4 ✱

Chapter 73 *F. La 107b (called "Duplicate") brgya bdun L4 to F. 112b brgya bcu gnyis L4* ✱

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /mdze nad dzo la gdug pa klu'i zla gsang gi le'u ste don gsum pa'o//

F. 112b brgya bcu gnyis L3 to F. 112b brgya bcu gnyis L4

Chapter 74 *F. 112b brgya bcu gnyis L4 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /'jigs byed chen po'i gdams pa dang/ 'khor rnams la rjesu yi rang nas/ dam bcas pa'i le'u ste don bzhi pa'o//

F. 113a brgya bcu sum L2 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L3

Terminating Colophon *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L3 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L3*

//zla gsang nag po'i rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po rdzogs so//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L3 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L4*

//lo tstsha ba chen po gsum gyis lan grangs gsum du bcas shing gtan la phab pa'o//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L4 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L4*

//me lce 'phreng ba zla gsang nag po'o// //srog chad bam gyi kha bzhin te// rtsis byugs chu
brag gnyis la bzhag/ //i.thi//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

The Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

[wa.2](#)

Wa: Text 2 - Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu Wa 2, in 74 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

[Possibly presented as gTer ma]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 227 ; [Tb.469](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Wa: 237-491 ; mTshams brag vol Ra pages 283.4-591.4 ; Taipei no 4924 vol 58 pages 521-565.

Cover Title *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L4 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5*

[in small writing:] zla gsang nag po ngan sngags thams cad kyi rtsa ba'i rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ gu hya tsantra shri' ka la a pra ha ri ka' la tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5*

bod skad du/ dpal zla gsang nag po'i rtsa ba'i rgyud//

Homage *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L5*

bcom ldan 'das 'jam dpal gshin rje gshed po la phyag 'tshalo// ✱

Opening Formula *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L6 to F. 113a brgya bcu sum L6*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 113a brgya bcu sum L6 to F. 116a brgya bcu drug L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// gleng gzhi'i 'byung khungs kyi le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 116a brgya bcu drug L4 to F. 116a brgya bcu drug L4

Chapter 2 *F. 116a brgya bcu drug L4 to F. 118a brgya bco brgyad L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ gleng slang ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 118a brgya bco brgyad L3 to F. 118a brgya bco brgyad L3

Chapter 3 *F. 118a brgya bco brgyad L3 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ /thams cad zhi bar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4

Chapter 4 *F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 120a brgya nyi shu L2*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// thams cad rgyas par bya ba'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 120a brgya nyi shu L1 to F. 120a brgya nyi shu L2

Chapter 5 *F. 120a brgya nyi shu L2 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ thams cad dbang du bya ba'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 120b brgya nyi shu L5 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L5

Chapter 6 *F. 120b brgya nyi shu L5 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ /drag po bsgrub pa ste **tham.d** 'dul ba nas cho 'phrul bstan pa'i le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2

Chapter 7 *F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2 to F. 122a brgya nyer gnyis L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ gnas bzhi'i dkyil 'khor gnyis bstan pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 122a brgya nyer gnyis L4 to F. 122a brgya nyer gnyis L5

Chapter 8 *F. 122a brgya nyer gnyis L5 to F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ gshin rje gcod pa sngags kyi 'khor lo dang/ /lus srog 'byed pa'i 'khor lo bstan pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L5 to F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L5

Chapter 9 *F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L5 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// gcod pa'i 'khor lo byin gyis brlabs pa dang// myos pa'i 'khor lo bstan pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L4 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L5

Chapter 10 *F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L5 to F. 123b brgya nyer gsum L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo'i dbye ba rgyas par bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 123b brgya nyer gsum L4 to F. 123b brgya nyer gsum L5

Chapter 11 *F. 123b brgya nyer gsum L5 to F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// bsnyen bsgrub kyi rim par phye ba'i le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L7 to F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L7

Chapter 12 *F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L7 to F. 124b brgya nyer bzhi L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// ga'u drag po'i ❄ las bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 124b brgya nyer bzhi L5 to F. 124b brgya nyer bzhi L5

Chapter 13 *F. 124b brgya nyer bzhi L5 to F. 126b brgya nyer drug L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ yang gsang drag po'i bcas bzhi'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 126b brgya nyer drug L4 to F. 126b brgya nyer drug L4

Chapter 14 *F. 126b brgya nyer drug L4 to F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L1*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ rtsa ba'i 'khrul 'khor chen po bkod pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L1 to F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L1

Chapter 15 *F. 129a brgya nyer dgu L1 to F. 130a brgya sum cu L1*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// **nyamsu** blang ba'i tshad ma bstan pa'i le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//

F. 130a brgya sum cu L1 to F. 130a brgya sum cu L1

Chapter 16 *F. 130a brgya sum cu L1 to F. 131a brgya so gcig L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud chen po las// drag po 'khor lo bsgrub pa'i rim pa thugs kyi tsakra bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//
F. 131a brgya so gcig L5 to F. 131a brgya so gcig L6

Chapter 17 *F. 131a brgya so gcig L6 to F. 132a brgya so gnyis L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las// las tshogs bsdus pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//
F. 132a brgya so gnyis L7 to F. 132a brgya so gnyis L7

Chapter 18 *F. 132a brgya so gnyis L7 to F. 133b brgya so gsum L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gcod byed spu gri las sna tshogs bstan pa'i le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//
F. 133b brgya so gsum L2 to F. 133b brgya so gsum L2

Chapter 19 *F. 133b brgya so gsum L2 to F. 136b brgya so drug L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud chen po las// drag sngags btu ba bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//
F. 136b brgya so drug L2 to F. 136b brgya so drug L3

Chapter 20 *F. 136b brgya so drug L3 to F. 137b brgya so bdun L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las// drag po rdo rje me thabs kyi le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//
F. 137b brgya so bdun L7 to F. 137b brgya so bdun L7

Chapter 21 *F. 137b brgya so bdun L7 to F. 139b brgya so dgu L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las// ma grub na spogs patham.d kyi rim pa bstan pa'i le'u ste nyi shu rtso gcig pa'o// //
F. 139b brgya so dgu L2 to F. 139b brgya so dgu L2

Chapter 22 *F. 139b brgya so dgu L3 to F. 140b brgya bzhi bcu L1*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las// dkyil 'khor bca' gzhi'i le'u ste nyi shu rtso gnyis pa'o//
F. 140a brgya bzhi bcu L7 to F. 140b brgya bzhi bcu L1

Chapter 23 *F. 140b brgya bzhi bcu L1 to F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las/ drag po 'phrin las kyi le'u ste nyi shu rtso gsum pa'o//
F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L4 to F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L5

Chapter 24 *F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L5 to F. 143b brgya zhe gsum L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo bca' ba'i le'u ste nyi shu rtso bzhi pa'o// //
F. 143b brgya zhe gsum L2 to F. 143b brgya zhe gsum L2

Chapter 25 *F. 143b brgya zhe gsum L3 to F. 145b brgya zhe lnga L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las/ gsang ba las kyi bsnyen pa'i le'u ste nyi shu rtso lnga pa'o//
F. 145b brgya zhe lnga L4 to F. 145b brgya zhe lnga L4

Chapter 26 *F. 145b brgya zhe lnga L4 to F. 146b brgya zhe drug L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtso ba'i rgyud las// sgom khogs rtso ba'i le'u ste nyi shu rtso drug pa'o//
F. 146b brgya zhe drug L3 to F. 146b brgya zhe drug L4

Chapter 27 *F. 146b brgya zhe drug L4 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// lha sgrub bdud sgrub kyi rim pa bsnyen bsgrub bstan pa'i le'u ste nyi shu rtsa bdun pa'o//
F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4

Chapter 28 *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4 to F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// 'khor lo thun sdebs man ngag gi le'u ste nyi shu rtsa brgyad pa'o//
F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L2 to F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L3

Chapter 29 *F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L3 to F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L1*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ mtshon gyi rde ru sngon dmar 'khor lo byad stems kyi le'u ste nyi shu rtsa dgu pa'o//
F. 152a brgya nga gnyis L7 to F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L1

Chapter 30 *F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L1 to F. 153b brgya nga gsum L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// sngags kyi yang snying 'khrul 'khor gyi le'u ste sum cu pa'o//
F. 153b brgya nga gsum L6 to F. 153b brgya nga gsum L7

Chapter 31 *F. 153b brgya nga gsum L7 to F. 154a brgya nga bzhi L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// yang snying bsad pa'i le'u ste so gcig pa'o//
F. 154a brgya nga bzhi L6 to F. 154a brgya nga bzhi L6

Chapter 32 *F. 154a brgya nga bzhi L6 to F. 156a brgya nga drug L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud ❄ las// 'khrul 'khor man ngag gi le'u ste so gnyis pa'o//
F. 156a brgya nga drug L3 to F. 156a brgya nga drug L3

Chapter 33 *F. 156a brgya nga drug L3 to F. 156b brgya nga drug L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ thugs kyi ka bzhi dang gdung brgyad bstan pa'i le'u ste so gsum pa'o//
F. 156b brgya nga drug L3 to F. 156b brgya nga drug L3

Chapter 34 *F. 156b brgya nga drug L3 to F. 156b brgya nga drug L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ 'bru shag gi grong khyer bstan pa'i le'u ste so bzhi pa'o//
F. 156b brgya nga drug L5 to F. 156b brgya nga drug L6

Chapter 35 *F. 156b brgya nga drug L6 to F. 157b brgya nga bdun L1*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// nag po gsal byed sgron ma'i le'u ste so lnga pa'o//
F. 157a brgya nga bdun L7 to F. 157b brgya nga bdun L1

Chapter 36 *F. 157b brgya nga bdun L1 to F. 159a brgya nga dgu L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// ro langs lto dgug gi rtsa ba'i 'khor lo bcun pas// thig gdab pa dang gsang ba'i brda' dgod pa'i le'u ste so drug pa'o//
F. 159a brgya nga dgu L4 to F. 159a brgya nga dgu L5

Chapter 37 *F. 159a brgya nga dgu L5 to F. 160a brgya drug cu L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// bdud mo'i snying po sbyar ba dang dgod pa'i le'u ste so bdun pa'o//
F. 160a brgya drug cu L3 to F. 160a brgya drug cu L4

Chapter 38 *F. 160a brgya drug cu L4 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ las kyi mdo byang chen po bstan pa'i le'u ste so brgyad pa'o//

F. 160b brgya drug cu L1 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L2

Chapter 39 *F. 160b brgya drug cu L2 to F. 161b brgya re gcig L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ pho mo lto dkrugs rtsogs pa'i le'u ste so dgu pa'o// //

F. 161b brgya re gcig L3 to F. 161b brgya re gcig L3

Chapter 40 *F. 161b brgya re gcig L4 to F. 165b brgya re lnga gong L4*

Codicological note ✱ [Missing or misplaced folia and other numbering anomalies]

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ gnam lcags thog 'bebs me lce 'phreng ba'i le'u ste bzhi bcu pa'o//

F. 165b brgya re lnga gong L3 to F. 165b brgya re lnga gong L4

Chapter 41 *F. 165b brgya re lnga gong L4 to F. 168a brgya re brgyad L3*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ raksha 'bar ba khros pa gza' mchog ming sring bsgrub pa'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o//

F. 168a brgya re brgyad L2 to F. 168a brgya re brgyad L3

Chapter 42 *F. 168a brgya re brgyad L3 to F. 169b brgya re dgu L3*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ raksha 'bar ba gza' mchog gi sngags kyi rims kyi le'u ste zhe gnyis pa'o// //

F. 169b brgya re dgu L3 to F. 169b brgya re dgu L3

Chapter 43 *F. 169b brgya re dgu L4 to F. 171b brgya don gcig L1*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ gza' mchog bsgrub pa'i las kyi rim pa dang/ thun gyi thus ka ces pa bsdus pa'i le'u ste zhe gsum pa'o//

F. 171b brgya don gcig L1 to F. 171b brgya don gcig L1

Chapter 44 *F. 171b brgya don gcig L1 to F. 174a brgya don bzhi L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las/ dmag dpon chen po brgyad kyi thog ser skyin thang dbab pa'i le'u ste zhe bzhi pa'o//

F. 174a brgya don bzhi L4 to F. 174a brgya don bzhi L5

Chapter 45 *F. 174a brgya don bzhi L5 to F. 175b brgya don lnga L1*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ gza' mchog ming sring gi thun gyi bskul ba las kyi le'u ste zhe lnga pa'o//

F. 175a brgya don lnga L7 to F. 175b brgya don lnga L1

Chapter 46 *F. 175b brgya don lnga L1 to F. 176b brgya don drug L1*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ /gza' mchog gi phur pa bsgrub pa dang/ /las rim bsdus pa'i le'u ste zhe drug pa'o// //

F. 176b brgya don drug L1 to F. 176b brgya don drug L1

Chapter 47 *F. 176b brgya don drug L2 to F. 177a brgya don bdun L1*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ las kyi mdo byang chub du ✱ /bstan pa'i le'u ste zhe bdun pa'o//

F. 176b brgya don drug L7 to F. 177a brgya don bdun L1

Chapter 48 *F. 177a brgya don bdun L1 to F. 178b brgya don brgyad L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ bya thabs nyams len nying khu'i le'u ste zhe brgyad pa'o//

F. 178b brgya don brgyad L4 to F. 178b brgya don brgyad L4

Chapter 49 *F. 178b brgya don brgyad L4 to F. 180b brgya brgyad cu L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// phyogs skyong gshed bsgo ba'i le'u ste zhe dgu pa'o//

F. 180b brgya brgyad cu L2 to F. 180b brgya brgyad cu L2

Chapter 50 *F. 180b brgya brgyad cu L2 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// nyi ma bzhi'i lha'i ging bzhi la phrin las bcol ba'i le'u ste lnga bcu pa'o//

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L5 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6

Chapter 51 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// gtum chen la bstod pa'i le'u ste nga gcig pa'o//

F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5

Chapter 52 *F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 187a brgya gya bdun L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ gdug pa klu'i zla gsang mdze nad dza' la'i 'khor lo'i le'u ste lnga bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 187a brgya gya bdun L1 to F. 187a brgya gya bdun L2

Chapter 53 *F. 187a brgya gya bdun L2 to F. 190b brgya dgu cu L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// bdud kyi zla gsang stong gsum mun par gtong ba'i le'u dang// bdud phyi ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste lnga bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu cu L4 to F. 190b brgya dgu cu L5

Chapter 54 *F. 190b brgya dgu cu L5 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L1*

Title: dpal gshin ✱ /rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// bdud nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga bzhi pa'o//

F. 191b brgya gocig L7 to F. 192a brgya gonyis L1

Chapter 55 *F. 192a brgya gonyis L1 to F. 192b brgya gonyis L6*

Codicological note ✱ [Corrections and interventions]

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// bdud kyi zla ba gsang bar bstan pa'i le'u ste nga lnga pa'o//

F. 192b brgya gonyis L6 to F. 192b brgya gonyis L6

Chapter 56 *F. 192b brgya gonyis L6 to F. 193b brgya gosum L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// 'jig rten mes bsreg par byed pa btsan gyi zla gsang gi le'u ste nga drug pa'o// //

F. 193b brgya gosum L6 to F. 193b brgya gosum L6

Chapter 57 *F. 193b brgya gosum L7 to F. 194b brgya go bzhi L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// 'jig rten gyi khams mes bsregs pa btsan gyi zla gsang gi le'u ste nga ✱ bdun pa'o//

F. 194b brgya go bzhi L2 to F. 194b brgya go bzhi L2

Chapter 58 *F. 194b brgya go bzhi L2 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// 'jig rten gyi khams mes bsreg pa btsan gyi zla gsang gi le'u ste nga brgyad pa'o//

F. 195a brgya go lnga L2 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L2

Chapter 59 *F. 195a brgya go lnga L2 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L7*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// chu 'khyags khrag tu dbab pa// khyab 'jug gza'i zla gsang gi le'u ste nga dgu pa'o//

F. 198a brgya go brgyad L7 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L7

Chapter 60 *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L7 to F. 198b brgya go brgyad L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// chu khyags khrag tu dbab pa khyab 'jug zla gsang gi le'u ste drug cu pa'o//
F. 198b brgya go brgyad L7 to F. 198b brgya go brgyad L7

Chapter 61 *F. 198b brgya go brgyad L7 to F. 200b nyis brgya tham L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// chu 'khyags khrag tu dbab pa gza'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re gcig pa'o//
F. 200b nyis brgya tham L4 to F. 200b nyis brgya tham L5

Chapter 62 *F. 200b nyis brgya tham L5 to F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// 'jig rten du thog dbab pa lha'i zla gsang gi le'u ste re gnyis pa'o//
F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L1 to F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L2

Chapter 63 *F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L2 to F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// thog dbab pa lha'i zla gsang nang du sgrub pa'i le'u ste re gsum pa'o//
F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L6 to F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L7

Chapter 64 *F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L7 to F. 206b nyis brgya drug L4*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// 'jig rten gyik**hamsu** thog dbab pa'i zla gsang las gsang bar sgrub pa'i le'u ste re bzhi pa'o//
F. 206b nyis brgya drug L3 to F. 206b nyis brgya drug L4

Chapter 65 *F. 206b nyis brgya drug L4 to F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L3 ❖*

Codicological note ❖ **[Missing or misplaced folia and other numbering anomalies]**

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// ngan sngags sna tshogs dbab pa ma mo'i zla gsang bstan pa'i le'u ste re lnga pa'o//
F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L2 to F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L3 ❖

Chapter 66 *F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L3 to F. 211b nyis brgya bcuig L3 ❖*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las/ yams nad kyi bdag po ma mo'i zla gsang bstan pa'i le'u ste re drug pa'o//
F. 211b nyis brgya bcuig L3 to F. 211b nyis brgya bcuig L3 ❖

Chapter 67 *F. 211b nyis brgya bcuig L3 to F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L2 ❖*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// nad ngan sna tshogs btang ba'i ma mo zla gsang gi le'u ste re bdun pa'o//
F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L1 to F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L2 ❖

Chapter 68 *F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L2 to F. 214a nyis brgya bcui L2*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// rgyal po'i phyi ltar sgrubs te// smyo 'bog btang ba'i le'u ste re brgyad pa'o// //
F. 214a nyis brgya bcui L2 to F. 214a nyis brgya bcui L2

Chapter 69 *F. 214a nyis brgya bcui L3 to F. 216a/217a nyis brgya bcrug bcu bdun L3*

Codicological note ❖ **[Missing or misplaced folia and other numbering anomalies]**

Title: dpa' [sic] zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// rgyal po nang du sgrub te smyo 'bog btang ba'i le'u ste re dgu pa'o//
F. 216a/217a nyis brgya bcrug bcu bdun L2 to F. 216a/217a nyis brgya bcrug bcu bdun L3

Chapter 70 *F. 216a/217a nyis brgya bcrug bcu bdun L3 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// rgyal po gsang ba ltar sgrub te// smyo 'bog btang ba'i le'u ste bdun cu pa'o//

F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L5

Chapter 71 *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L5 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L7*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang// gang ba bzang po phyi ltar sgrub pa'i le'u ste don gcig pa'o//

F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L7 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L7

Chapter 72 *F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L7 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L5*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang// gang ba bzang po nang du sgrub pa'i le'u ste don gnyis pa'o//

F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L4 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L5

Chapter 73 *F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L5 to F. 221b nyir brgya nyer gcig L7* ✱

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud chen po las// srog gcod spu gri gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang/ /gang ba bzang po gsang bar sgrub pa'i le'u ste don gsum pa'o//

F. 221a nyir brgya nyer gcig L7 to F. 221b nyir brgya nyer gcig L1 ✱

Chapter 74 *F. 221a nyir brgya nyer gcig L1 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L5*

Codicological note ✱ [Missing or misplaced folia and other numbering anomalies]

Title:

[This is the first folio 222, not the one marked, 'Duplicate'.]

dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po rtsa ba'i rgyud las// 'khor phun sum tshogs pa'i don la bstod pa dang/ man ngag rtsa ba'i thabs bstan pa'i le'u ste don bzhi pa'o//

F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L4 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L5

Terminating Colophon *F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L5 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6*

//dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po/ /ngan sngags thams cad kyi rtsa ba'i rgyud// rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po **rdzogso**//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6 to F. 222anyis brgya nyer gnyis L7*

//'jam dpal bshes gnyen gyis/ tshangs pa klu gnon gyi bse'i ka ba la sbas pa// dznya' na garbhas rnyed de/ **namkha**' snying po la sin dhu'i nags tshal du **brgyudo**// kun gyi thun mong ma yin pas/ /srog chags spir gyi kha bzhin bsdam mo// 'di'i gnas ni brag dang chu la bzhag go// //

[Possibly presented as gTer ma]

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Wa: Text 3 - Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu Wa 3, in 58 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 228 ; [Tb.470](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Wa: 492-669 ; mTshams brag vol Ra pages 591.4-803.7 ; Taipei no 4925 vol 58 pages 565-595.

Cover Title *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1*

[in small writing:] ༄ /zla gsang nag po dregs pa tshar gcod kyi rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1*

// ༄ /rgya gar skad du/ gu hya tsandra shri' ka la a pra ri ka la tantra

Tibetan Title *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1*

/bod skad du/ dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L1 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L2*

/'jam dpal gshin rje gshed po la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L2 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L2*

'di skad bdag gi thos pa dus gcig na//

Chapter 1 *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L2 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L6*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gleng gzhi'i skabs te dang po'o//

F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L6

Chapter 2 *F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 225b nyis brgya nyer lnga L3*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gleng slang ba'i skabs te gnyis pa'o// //

F. 225b nyis brgya nyer lnga L3 to F. 225b nyis brgya nyer lnga L3

Chapter 3 *F. 225b nyis brgya nyer lnga L4 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L6*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/thams cad zhi bar sgrub pa'i skabs te gsum pa'o// //

F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L6 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L6

Chapter 4 *F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L7 to F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// thams cad rgyas par bya ba'i skabs te bzhi pa'o//

F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L3 to F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L4

Chapter 5 *F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L4 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// **tham.d** dbang du bsud pa'i skabs te lnga pa'o//

F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7

Chapter 6 *F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer bgyad L3*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// drag po sgrub te thams cad btul nas/ cho 'phrul bstan pa'i skabs te drug pa'o//

F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L3

Chapter 7 *F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L3 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L7*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// drag po'i skabs te bdun pa'o//

F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L7 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L7

Chapter 8 *F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L7 to F. 230b nyis brgya sum bcu L5*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /drag po'i bca' gzhi'i skabs te brgyad pa'o// //

F. 230b nyis brgya sum bcu L5 to F. 230b nyis brgya sum bcu L5

Chapter 9 *F. 230b nyis brgya sum bcu L6 to F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ dkyil 'khor bca' bzhi'i skabs te dgu pa'o//

F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L4 to F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L4

Chapter 10 *F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L4 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L3*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// drag po'i 'phrin las kyi skabs te ✱bcu pa'o//

F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L3 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L3

Chapter 11 *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L3 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L1*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'khor lo bcas kyi skabs te ✱/bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L7 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L1

Chapter 12 *F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L1 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7*

Title: /zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// sgom khog rtas ba'i skabs te bcu gnyis pa'o// //

F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7

Chapter 13 *F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L1 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L6*

Title: zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// bsod nams tshogs ✱ kyi yan lag gi skabs te bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L6 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L6

Chapter 14 *F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L6 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L1*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// lha'i bsnyen pa'i skabs te bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L1 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L1

Chapter 15 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L1 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L3*

Title: zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// nye ba'i bsnyen pa'i skabs te bco lnga pa'o//

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L3

Chapter 16 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6*

Title: zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ sgrub pa chen po'i skabs te bcu drug pa'o// //

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6

Chapter 17 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L7 to F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'chi bdag bdud dang gshin rje'i snyen pa ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L4

Chapter 18 *F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L4 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L5*

Title: /zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ /gsang ba las kyi bsnyen pa'i skabs te bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L5 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L5

Chapter 19 *F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L5 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L5*

Title: /dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'khor lo thun 'debs kyi skabs te bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L4 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L5

Chapter 20 *F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L5 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// mtshon gyi gru bu sngon dmar 'khor lo byad sdems kyi skabs te nyi shu pa'o//

F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L6 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7

Chapter 21 *F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L2*

Title: zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// ✱ 'khor lo mnan pa'i skabs te rtse gcig pa'o//

F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L1 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L2

Chapter 22 *F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L2 to F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L5*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'khor lo hom bsregs pa'i skabs te rtse gnyis pa'o//

F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L4 to F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L5

Chapter 23 *F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L5 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L2*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// sngad. kyi yang snying 'khrul 'khor gyi le'u ste nyer gsum pa'o//

F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L2 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L2

Chapter 24 *F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L2 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// yang snying gsang ba'i skabs te nyer bzhi pa'o//

F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2

Chapter 25 *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2 to F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L5*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'phrul 'khor man ngag gi skabs te nyer lnga pa'o//

F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L4 to F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L5

Chapter 26 *F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L5 to F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L5*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// ka bzhi gdung rgyad [= brgyad?] kyi skabs te nyer drug pa'o//

F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L5 to F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L5

Chapter 27 *F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L5 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L1*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// 'bu shag gi skabs te nyer bdun pa'o//

F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L7 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L1

Chapter 28 *F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L1 to F. 252a nyis brgya nga gnyis L3*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// nag po gsal byed sgron ma'i skabs te nyer brgyad pa'o//

F. 252a nyis brgya nga gnyis L3 to F. 252a nyis brgya nga gnyis L3

Chapter 29 *F. 252a nyis brgya nga gnyis L3 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// las sbyor gyis mdo byang skabs te nyer dgu pa'o//

F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L1 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2

Chapter 30 *F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2 to F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L6*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// bya thabs lag len nying khu'i skabs te sum cu pa'o//

F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L5 to F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L6

Chapter 31 *F. 254a nyis brgya nga bzhi L6 to F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L3*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ phyogs skyong ✱ gi bshed bsko ba'i skabs te so gcig pa'o//

F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L3

Chapter 32 *F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L7*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ nyin bzhi lha'i ging gzhi la 'phrin las bcol ba'i skabs te so gnyis pa'o//

F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L6 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L7

Chapter 33 *F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L7 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gtum chen la bstod pa'i skabs te so gsum pa'o//

F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L6 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L6

Chapter 34 *F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L6 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L2*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ stong gsum mun par gtong ba bdud phyi ltar bsgrub pa'i skabs te so bzhi pa'o//

F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L1 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L2

Chapter 35 *F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L2 to F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bdud nang ltar sgrub pa'i skabs te so lnga pa'o// ❄

F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L4 to F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5

Chapter 36 *F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L2*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ bdud gsang ba ltar bsgrub pa'i skabs te so drug pa'o//

F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L2 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L2

Chapter 37 *F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L2 to F. 265a nyis brgya re lnga L4*

Title: / ❄ gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi khams mes bsregs pa btsan gyi zla gsang skabs te so bdun pa'o//

F. 265a nyis brgya re lnga L4 to F. 265a nyis brgya re lnga L4

Chapter 38 *F. 265a nyis brgya re lnga L4 to F. 265b nyis brgya re lnga L6*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi khams mes **bsred**. pa btsan gyi zla gsang skabs te so brgyad pa'o// //

F. 265b nyis brgya re lnga L6 to F. 265b nyis brgya re lnga L6

Chapter 39 *F. 265b nyis brgya re lnga L7 to F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi khams mes bsregs pa btsan gyi zla gsang skabs te so dgu pa'o//

F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6 to F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6

Chapter 40 *F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L3*

Title: /dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ chu 'khyags khrag tu dbab pa khyab 'jug gza'i zla gsang gi le'u ste bzhi bcu pa'o//

F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L2 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L3

Chapter 41 *F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L3 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L3*

Title: //dpal zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ chu 'khyags drag tu dbab pa/ gza' nang ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o//

F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L2 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L3

Chapter 42 *F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L3 to F. 271b nyis brgya don gcig L6*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ chu 'khyags khrag tu dbab pa gza'i zla gsang skabs te zhe gnyis pa'o//

F. 271b nyis brgya don gcig L6 to F. 271b nyis brgya don gcig L6

Chapter 43 *F. 271b nyis brgya don gcig L6 to F. 274a nyis brgya don bzhi L3*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten du thog dbab lha'i zla gsang skabs te zhe gsum pa'o//

F. 274a nyis brgya don bzhi L3 to F. 274a nyis brgya don bzhi L3

Chapter 44 *F. 274a nyis brgya don bzhi L3 to F. 277a nyis brgya don dbun L2*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ thob dbab pa lha'i zla gsang skabs te zhe bzhi pa'o//

F. 277a nyis brgya don dbun L1 to F. 277a nyis brgya don dbun L2

Chapter 45 *F. 277a nyis brgya don dbun L2 to F. 277b nyis brgya don bdun L5*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ 'jig rten gyi **kham**su thogs dbab pa lha'i zla gsang skabs te zhe lnga pa'o//

F. 277b nyis brgya don bdun L4 to F. 277b nyis brgya don bdun L5

Chapter 46 *F. 277b nyis brgya don bdun L5 to F. 280a nyis brgya brgyad cu L2*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ nad ngan dbab pa ma mo'i zla gsang skabs te zhe drug pa'o//

F. 280a nyis brgya brgyad cu L2 to F. 280a nyis brgya brgyad cu L2

Chapter 47 *F. 280a nyis brgya brgyad cu L3 to F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L2*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ yams kyī bdag mo ma mo zla gsang skabs te zhe bdun pa'o//

F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L2 to F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L2

Chapter 48 *F. 282b nyis brgya gya gnyis L3 to F. 283a nyis brgya gya gsum. L7*

Title: gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ nad ngan sna tshogs gtong pa ma mo'i zla gsang skabs te zhe brgyad pa'o//

F. 283a nyis brgya gya gsum. L7 to F. 283a nyis brgya gya gsum. L7

Chapter 49 *F. 283a nyis brgya gya gsum. L7 to F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ rgyal po phyi ltar bsgrub pa'i skabs te zhe dgu pa'o//

F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7 to F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7

Chapter 50 *F. 284b nyis brgya gya bzhi L7 to F. 286b nyis brgya gya drug L6*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ smyo **'bogi** zla gsang rgyal po nang du sgrub pa'i skabs de lnga bcu pa'o//

F. 286b nyis brgya gya drug L5 to F. 286b nyis brgya gya drug L6

Chapter 51 *F. 286b nyis brgya gya drug L6 to F. 289a nyis brgya gya dgu L1*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ rgyal po bsang pas 'grub ste/ smyo ༄ 'bog btang ba'i skabs te nga gcig ༄ /pa'o// ༄

F. 288b nyis brgya gya brgyad L7 to F. 289a nyis brgya gya dgu L1

Chapter 52 *F. 289a nyis brgya gya dgu L1 to F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3*

Title: gshin rje srog gcod spu gri'i gnod sbyin gyi zla gsang/ gang ba bzang po phyi ltar sgrub pa'i skabs te nga gnyis pa'o//

F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L2 to F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3

Chapter 53 *F. 289b nyis brgya gya dgu L3 to F. 290a nyis brgya dgu cu L7*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gang ba bzang po'i nang du bsgrub pa'i skabs ste nga gsum pa'o//

F. 290a nyis brgya dgu cu L7 to F. 290a nyis brgya dgu cu L7

Chapter 54 *F. 290a nyis brgya dgu cu L7 to F. 291a nyis brgya gocig L4*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ srog gcod sprul pa'i gnod sbyin zla gsang/ gang ba bzang po gsang ba sgrub pa'i skabs te nga bzhi pa'o//

F. 291a nyis brgya gocig L3 to F. 291a nyis brgya gocig L4

Chapter 55 *F. 291a nyis brgya gocig L4 to F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L4*

Title: /gdug pa klu'i skabs te nga lnga pa'o//

F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L4 to F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L4

Chapter 56 *F. 293b nyis brgya gosum L4 to F. 295b nyis brgya go lnga L6*

Title: dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ gdug pa klu'i nang ltar bsgrub pa'i skabs te nga drug pa'o//

F. 295b nyis brgya go lnga L6 to F. 295b nyis brgya go lnga L6

Chapter 57 *F. 295b nyis brgya go lnga L6 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug L4*

Title: /gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las/ mdze nad dzwa la gdug pa klu'i zla gsang skabs te nga bdun pa'o//

F. 296a nyis brgya go drug L4 to F. 296a nyis brgya go drug L4

Chapter 58 *F. 296a nyis brgya go drug L4 to F. 296b nyis brgya go drug L7*

Title: /rgyud gtad pa'i skabs te nga brgyad pa'o//

F. 296b nyis brgya go drug L6 to F. 296b nyis brgya go drug L7

Terminating Colophon *F. 296b nyis brgya go drug L7 to F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L1*

/rdzogs s-hyo// //bstan pa thams cad ❄ /kyi nyid khu rdzogs s-hyo//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L1 to F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L2*

//gshin rje zla gsang dregs pa tshar gcod kyi rgyud ces bya ba slob dpon ba su dha ra dang/ gñub sangs rgyas ye shes kyiis bsgyur ba'o// //

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L3 to F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L3*

bkra shis// dge'o/ / mangga'lam.// ❄ //

[Codicological note](#) ❄ [\[Page settings\]](#) [\[State of preservation\]](#)

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

The Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

Wa: Volume Conclusion

Colophon *F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L3 to F. 297a nyis brgya go bdun byon// L3*

zhus dag/ ✱Unicode rin chen spungs shad //

[volume ends here]

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 1 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 1, in 26 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 229 ; [Tb.496](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 2-38 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 2-43.7 ; Taipei no 4951 vol 59 pages 325-331.

Sanskrit Title *F. 1b gcig L1 to F. 1b gcig L2*

✽ /rgya gar skad du/ a' rya manydzu ya ma sa' bha wa shuddha gu hya tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 1b gcig L2 to F. 1b gcig L3*

bod skad du/ 'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa'i gsang ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 1b gcig L3 to F. 2a gnyis L1*

'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin ✽ /rje gshed po la phyag 'tshal lo/

Opening Formula *F. 2a gnyis L1 to F. 2a gnyis L1*

/di skad bdag gis thos pa dus gcig na/

[Codicological note](#) ✽ [Size of folia] [Decorated second folia] [Page settings]

Chapter 1 *F. 2a gnyis L1 to F. 2b gnyis L4*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ 'das pa sngon byung ba'i le'u ste dang po'o// //

F. 2b gnyis L3 to F. 2b gnyis L4

Chapter 2 *F. 3a gsum L1 to F. 7a bdun L3*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gdul bya drag po'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 7a bdun L2 to F. 7a bdun L3

Chapter 3 *F. 7a bdun L3 to F. 7b bdun L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa'i gsang ba'i rgyud las/ lta ba bstan pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 7b bdun L5 to F. 7b bdun L6

Chapter 4 *F. 7b bdun L6 to F. 8a brgyad L3*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ spyod pa bstan pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 8a brgyad L3 to F. 8a brgyad L3

Chapter 5 *F. 8a brgyad L3 to F. 10a bcu L1*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa'i gsang ba'i rgyud las// dbang gi khyad par bstan ✱
/pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//
F. 9b dgu L7 to F. 10a bcu L1

Chapter 6 *F. 10a bcu L1 to F. 10a bcu L7*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /dam tshig bstan pa'i le'u ste
drug pa'o//
F. 10a bcu L6 to F. 10a bcu L7

Chapter 7 *F. 10a bcu L7 to F. 10b bcu L5*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ bsgrub thabs kyi rim pa bstan
pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//
F. 10b bcu L4 to F. 10b bcu L5

Chapter 8 *F. 10b bcu L5 to F. 11a bcu gcig L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa'i ✱ gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gsang sngags kyi le'u ste
brgyad pa'o//
F. 11a bcu gcig L5 to F. 11a bcu gcig L6

Codicological note ✱ [Microfilm]

Chapter 9 *F. 11a bcu gcig L6 to F. 11b bcu gcig L4*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa ✱ gsang ba'i rgyud las/ las kyi mtha' bsgyur ba'i
le'u ste dgu pa'o//
F. 11b bcu gcig L3 to F. 11b bcu gcig L4

Chapter 10 *F. 11b bcu gcig L4 to F. 12a bcu gnyis L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ ye shes dang 'phrin las su
chud par bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//
F. 12a bcu gnyis L5 to F. 12a bcu gnyis L6

Chapter 11 *F. 12a bcu gnyis L6 to F. 13a bcu gsum L3*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /drag po 'phrin las kyi le'u ste
bcu gcig pa'o// //
F. 13a bcu gsum L3 to F. 13a bcu gsum L3

Chapter 12 *F. 13a bcu gsum L4 to F. 13a bcu gsum L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /'phrin las zhi ba'i le'u ste bcu
gnyis pa'o//
F. 13a bcu gsum L6 to F. 13a bcu gsum L6

Chapter 13 *F. 13a bcu gsum L6 to F. 13b bcu gsum L2*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ / 'phrin las rgyas pa'i le'u ste
bcu gsum pa'o//
F. 13b bcu gsum L1 to F. 13b bcu gsum L2

Chapter 14 *F. 13b bcu gsum L2 to F. 13b bcu gsum L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /'phrin las dbang gi le'u ste
bcu bzhi pa'o//
F. 13b bcu gsum L5 to F. 13b bcu gsum L6

Chapter 15 *F. 13b bcu gsum L6 to F. 14a bcu bzhi L2*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las// gang la dmigs pa dgug pa'i
le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//
F. 14a bcu bzhi L1 to F. 14a bcu bzhi L2

Chapter 16 *F. 14a bcu bzhi L2 to F. 14a bcu bzhi L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa'i gsang ba'i rgyud las// mdza' bo dang dbye ba'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 14a bcu bzhi L5 to F. 14a bcu bzhi L6

Chapter 17 *F. 14a bcu bzhi L6 to F. 14b bcu bzhi L2*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /yul nas bskrad pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 14b bcu bzhi L1 to F. 14b bcu bzhi L2

Chapter 18 *F. 14b bcu bzhi L2 to F. 14b bcu bzhi L5*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ smyo 'bog gi le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 14b bcu bzhi L4 to F. 14b bcu bzhi L5

Chapter 19 *F. 14b bcu bzhi L5 to F. 15a bco lnga L2*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /lkugs su gzhug pa'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 15a bco lnga L2 to F. 15a bco lnga L2

Chapter 20 *F. 15a bco lnga L2 to F. 15a bco lnga L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /'phrin las gzir cing mnan pa'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o// //

F. 15a bco lnga L6 to F. 15a bco lnga L6

Chapter 21 *F. 15a bco lnga L7 to F. 15b bco lnga L2*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /mi 'grub pa'i skyon bstan pa'i le'u ste nyi shu rtsa gcig pa'o// //

F. 15b bco lnga L2 to F. 15b bco lnga L2

Chapter 22 *F. 15b bco lnga L2 to F. 16a bcu drug L5*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las// 'grub pa'i gnas dang phan yon brten pa'i le'u ste nyi shu gnyis pa'o// //

F. 16a bcu drug L5 to F. 16a bcu drug L5

Chapter 23 *F. 16a bcu drug L6 to F. 16b bcu drug L4*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las// phyag brda' che chung gyi le'u ste nyi shu gsum pa'o//

F. 16b bcu drug L3 to F. 16b bcu drug L4

Chapter 24 *F. 16b bcu drug L4 to F. 18a bco brgyad L7*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ /ro langs 'khor lo'i ✱ le'u ste nyi shu bzhi pa'o//

F. 18a bco brgyad L6 to F. 18a bco brgyad L7

Chapter 25 *F. 18a bco brgyad L7 to F. 18b bco brgyad L6*

Title: /'phags pa 'jam dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las// sngags pa gsang ba'i le'u ste nyi shu lnga pa'o//

F. 18b bco brgyad L5 to F. 18b bco brgyad L6

Chapter 26 *F. 18b bco brgyad L6 to F. 19a bcu dgu L1*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam ✱ /dpal dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud las/ rjes su yi rang pa'i le'u ste nyi shu drug pa'o//

F. 18b bco brgyad L7 to F. 19a bcu dgu L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 19a bcu dgu L1* to *F. 19a bcu dgu L1*

//dri ma med pa gsang ba'i rgyud rdzogs so// //

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 2 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 2, in 53 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 233 ; [Tb.502](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 211-314 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 383.5-509.7 ; Taipei no 4957 vol 59 pages 379-397.

Cover Title *F. 19a bcu dgu L2 to F. 19a bcu dgu L2*

[in small writing:] dpal gshin rje nag po me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyuud bzhus//

Sanskrit Title *F. 19a bcu dgu L2 to F. 19a bcu dgu L2*

//rgya gar skad du/ shri' ya ma kra la kri tsa agne ri sha tan tra ra' dza/

Tibetan Title *F. 19a bcu dgu L2 to F. 19a bcu dgu L2*

bod skad du/ dpal gshin rje nag po me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa ✱ rgyud kyi rgyal po/

Homage *F. 19a bcu dgu L2 to F. 19a bcu dgu L3*

/tshe bdag nag po 'phags pa 'jam dpal khro bo 'jigs pa can la phyag 'tshalo/ /thams cad gsum ldan bde ba cig /zung thub mtshan ma kun spangs pa'i/ /yon tan ma lus kun ldan pa'i/ /rdo rje 'chang la phyag 'tshalo/

Opening Formula *F. 19a bcu dgu L3 to F. 19a bcu dgu L4*

/di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 19a bcu dgu L3 to F. 21b nyer gcig L7*

Title: /'jig rten zil gyis gnon pa'i me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ khro bo'i gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 21b nyer gcig L7 to F. 21b nyer gcig L7

Chapter 2 *F. 21b nyer gcig L7 to F. 25b nyer lnga L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// khro bo lhun gyis grub pa'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 25b nyer lnga L5 to F. 25b nyer lnga L6

Chapter 3 *F. 25b nyer lnga L6 to F. 28a nyer brgyad L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// brtul zhugs dbang gi le'u ste gsum pa'o// // *F. 28a nyer brgyad L3 to F. 28a nyer brgyad L3*

Chapter 4 *F. 28a nyer brgyad L4 to F. 29a nyer dgu L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// dka' thub dam tshig gis le'u ✱/ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 28b nyer brgyad L7 to F. 29a nyer dgu L1

Chapter 5 *F. 29a nyer dgu L1 to F. 32a so gnyis L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ thun mong gi las bshad pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 32a so gnyis L1 to F. 32a so gnyis L2

Chapter 6 *F. 32a so gnyis L2 to F. 33b so gsum L7*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// khyad par gyi le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 33b so gsum L7 to F. 33b so gsum L7

Chapter 7 *F. 33b so gsum L7 to F. 34b so bzhi L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ man ngag drag po rtsa ba'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 34b so bzhi L5 to F. 34b so bzhi L5

Chapter 8 *F. 34b so bzhi L5 to F. 35b so lnga L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ rang gshed rang la dbab pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 35b so lnga L2 to F. 35b so lnga L2

Chapter 9 *F. 35b so lnga L2 to F. 36b so drug L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// srin mo zhal gyi snod drag po'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 36b so drug L5 to F. 36b so drug L6

Chapter 10 *F. 36b so drug L6 to F. 37b so bdun L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// bsrung bar khyad par gyi le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 37b so bdun L1 to F. 37b so bdun L1

Chapter 11 *F. 37b so bdun L1 to F. 37b so bdun L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// phyi ltar gyi le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 37b so bdun L3 to F. 37b so bdun L4

Chapter 12 *F. 37b so bdun L4 to F. 37b so bdun L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ phyi ltar nang ltar gyi le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 37b so bdun L6 to F. 37b so bdun L6

Chapter 13 *F. 37b so bdun L6 to F. 38a so brgyad L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// nang ltar sgrub pa'i le'u ste bcu gsum. pa'o//

F. 38a so brgyad L2 to F. 38a so brgyad L2

Chapter 14 *F. 38a so brgyad L2 to F. 38a so brgyad L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ tshe bdag gsang ba ltar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 38a so brgyad L3 to F. 38a so brgyad L4

Chapter 15 *F. 38a so brgyad L4 to F. 38b so brgyad L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ snying khrag dbrog cing gzir ba'i le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//

F. 38b so brgyad L4 to F. 38b so brgyad L4

Chapter 16 *F. 38b so brgyad L4 to F. 39a so dgu L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ brnag pa rjes gcod kyi le'u ✱ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 39a so dgu L3 to F. 39a so dgu L4

Chapter 17 *F. 39a so dgu L4 to F. 40b bzhi bcu L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ ru dra brtul ba'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//
F. 40b bzhi bcu L2 to F. 40b bzhi bcu L2

Chapter 18 *F. 40b bzhi bcu L2 to F. 41b zhe gcig L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ ✱ snying gzer nyi shu rtsa gcigile'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//
F. 41b zhe gcig L3 to F. 41b zhe gcig L4

Chapter 19 *F. 41b zhe gcig L4 to F. 42b zhe gnyis L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ snying gzer dgu pa'i sbyor ba'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//
F. 42b zhe gnyis L6 to F. 42b zhe gnyis L6

Chapter 20 *F. 42b zhe gnyis L6 to F. 43b zhe gsum L7*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ snying gzer bdun pa'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//
F. 43b zhe gsum L6 to F. 43b zhe gsum L7

Chapter 21 *F. 43b zhe gsum L7 to F. 44b zhe bzhi L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ kha so las kyi bsreg pa'i le'u ste nyi shu gcig pa'o//
F. 44b zhe bzhi L3 to F. 44b zhe bzhi L3

Chapter 22 *F. 44b zhe bzhi L3 to F. 45b zhe lnga L3*

Title: me ✱ rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ drag po gshin rje'i las mngon du phyung ba'i le'u ste nyer gnyis pa'o//
F. 45b zhe lnga L3 to F. 45b zhe lnga L3

Chapter 23 *F. 45b zhe lnga L3 to F. 46a zhe drug L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// sngags dang dug mda' khong nas dbyung ba'i le'u ste nyer gsum pa'o//
F. 46a zhe drug L5 to F. 46a zhe drug L5

Chapter 24 *F. 46a zhe drug L5 to F. 47a zhe bdun L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// drag po thod pa mngon ✱ /du phyung ba'i le'u ste nyer bzhi pa'o//
F. 46b zhe drug L7 to F. 47a zhe bdun L1

Chapter 25 *F. 47a zhe bdun L1 to F. 47b zhe bdun L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// phyag rgya bsam gtan zil gnon gyi le'u ste nyer lnga pa'o//
F. 47a zhe bdun L7 to F. 47b zhe bdun L1

Chapter 26 *F. 47b zhe bdun L1 to F. 48a zhe brgyad L1*

Title: /me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ mtshon cha'i rgyal po dmar len gyi lus srog 'bral ba'i le'u ste nyer drug pa'o//
F. 48a zhe brgyad L1 to F. 48a zhe brgyad L1

Chapter 27 *F. 48a zhe brgyad L1 to F. 48b zhe brgyad L7*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ khyad par dmar sbyor ba'i le'u ste nyer bdun pa'o//
F. 48b zhe brgyad L7 to F. 48b zhe brgyad L7

Chapter 28 *F. 48b zhe brgyad L7 to F. 49b zhe dgu L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ seng ge khog pa shig sbyor ba'i le'u ste nyer brgyad pa'o//
F. 49b zhe dgu L2 to F. 49b zhe dgu L3

Chapter 29 *F. 49b zhe dgu L3 to F. 50a lnga bcu L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ drag sngags gnam lcags sbyor ba'i le'u ste nyi shu dgu pa'o// //

F. 50a lnga bcu L4 to F. 50a lnga bcu L4

Chapter 30 *F. 50a lnga bcu L5 to F. 50b lnga bcu L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ rdo rje rme thab sbyor ba'i le'u ste sum cu pa'o//

F. 50b lnga bcu L6 to F. 50b lnga bcu L6

Chapter 31 *F. 50b lnga bcu L6 to F. 51a nga gcig L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ stag mo kha 'thab kyi sbyor ba'i le'u ste so gcig pa'o//

F. 51a nga gcig L4 to F. 51a nga gcig L4

Chapter 32 *F. 51a nga gcig L4 to F. 51b nga gcig L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// pho nya bzlog pa'i le'u ste so ༄ gnyis pa'o//

F. 51b nga gcig L3 to F. 51b nga gcig L3

Chapter 33 *F. 51b nga gcig L3 to F. 51b nga gcig L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ seng ge mche sbyar gyi le'u ste so gsum pa'o//

F. 51b nga gcig L5 to F. 51b nga gcig L6

Chapter 34 *F. 51b nga gcig L6 to F. 52b nga gnyis L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ ltas ngan dbab pa'i le'u ste so bzhi pa'o//

F. 52b nga gnyis L4 to F. 52b nga gnyis L4

Chapter 35 *F. 52b nga gnyis L4 to F. 53b nga gsum L7*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ spyi don thun mong gi le'u ste so lnga pa'o//

F. 53b nga gsum L7 to F. 53b nga gsum L7

Chapter 36 *F. 53b nga gsum L7 to F. 54a nga bzhi L6*

Title: /me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ don gyi man ngag drag po sngags rgod kyi le'u ste so drug pa'o//

F. 54a nga bzhi L5 to F. 54a nga bzhi L6

Chapter 37 *F. 54a nga bzhi L6 to F. 56b nga drug L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ thog mda' bdud kyi le'u ste so bdun pa'o//
// ༄

F. 56b nga drug L5 to F. 56b nga drug L5

Chapter 38 *F. 56b nga drug L6 to F. 58b nga brgyad L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ las kyi mtha' bdud kyi le'u ste so brgyad pa'o//

F. 58b nga brgyad L1 to F. 58b nga brgyad L2

Chapter 39 *F. 58b nga brgyad L2 to F. 59b nga dgu L6*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las// bdud kyi snying gzer nag po'i le'u ste so dgu pa'o//

F. 59b nga dgu L6 to F. 59b nga dgu L6

Chapter 40 *F. 59b nga dgu L6 to F. 60b drug cu L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ drag po sngags rgod kyi le'u ste bzhi bcu pa'o//

F. 60b drug cu L4 to F. 60b drug cu L4

Chapter 41 *F. 60b drug cu L4 to F. 61b re gcig L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrug pa'i rgyud las/ gsang chen mchog sbyor ba'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o//

F. 61b re gcig L4 to F. 61b re gcig L4

Chapter 42 *F. 61b re gcig L4 to F. 62b re gnyis L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ shing phrad bsrung ba'i le'u ste zhe gnyis pa'o//

F. 62b re gnyis L5 to F. 62b re gnyis L5

Chapter 43 *F. 62b re gnyis L5 to F. 63b re gsum L2*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs ༄ pa'i rgyud las/ drag po mngon du phyung ba'i sbyor ba'i le'u ste zhe gsum pa'o//

F. 63b re gsum L1 to F. 63b re gsum L2

Chapter 44 *F. 63b re gsum L2 to F. 63b re gsum L7*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ kha gso ba'i le'u ste zhe bzhi pa'o//

F. 63b re gsum L7 to F. 63b re gsum L7

Chapter 45 *F. 63b re gsum L7 to F. 64a re bzhi L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ ༄ mngon du mthong ba'i le'u ste zhe lnga pa'o//

F. 64a re bzhi L2 to F. 64a re bzhi L3

Chapter 46 *F. 64a re bzhi L3 to F. 64a re bzhi L4*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las// zhi ba las kyis gsang ba'i le'u ste zhe drug pa'o//

F. 64a re bzhi L4 to F. 64a re bzhi L4

Chapter 47 *F. 64a re bzhi L4 to F. 64b re bzhi L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ na' ga mthar byed kyi le'u ste zhe bdun pa'o//

F. 64a re bzhi L7 to F. 64b re bzhi L1

Chapter 48 *F. 64b re bzhi L1 to F. 64b re bzhi L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs ༄ pa'i rgyud las/ ra' dza myogs 'bogs kyi le'u ste zhe brgyad pa'o//

F. 64b re bzhi L2 to F. 64b re bzhi L3

Chapter 49 *F. 64b re bzhi L3 to F. 64b re bzhi L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las// drag po rdzas kyi le'u ste zhe dgu pa'o//

F. 64b re bzhi L5 to F. 64b re bzhi L5

Chapter 50 *F. 64b re bzhi L5 to F. 65a re lnga L1*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ mu stegs ngan ༄ /sngags kyi le'u ste lnga bcu pa'o//

F. 64b re bzhi L7 to F. 65a re lnga L1

Chapter 51 *F. 65a re lnga L1 to F. 65a re lnga L3*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ gnon sbyin srog gi se dar gyi le'u ste nga gcig pa'o//

F. 65a re lnga L2 to F. 65a re lnga L3

Chapter 52 *F. 65a re lnga L3 to F. 65a re lnga L5*

Title: me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ btsan drag gzer gyi le'u ste nga gnyis pa'o//

F. 65a re lnga L5 to F. 65a re lnga L5

Chapter 53 *F. 65a re lnga L5 to F. 65b re lnga L5*

Title: //dpal tshe bdag gi me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud las/ 'khor la gtad pa'i le'u ste nga gsum pa'o//

F. 65b re lnga L4 to F. 65b re lnga L5

Terminating Colophon *F. 65b re lnga L5 to F. 65b re lnga L6*

//rgyud kyi yang snying dam pa zhes bya ba'i don rgyas pa'i bka'// sangs rgyas thams cad kyi rmod pas sgrol ba// lha yul du grags pa/ me rlung skyin thang 'khrugs pa'i rgyud ces bya bardzogs-ho//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 3 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 3, in 31 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 234 ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 314-373. We have not yet located this text in Taipei and mTshams brag, nor in the Virginia catalogue..

Cover Title *F. 65b re lnga L6 to F. 65b re lnga L6*

[in small writing:] //gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 65b re lnga L6 to F. 65b re lnga L6*

✱/ /rgya gar skad du/ arya manydzu shri' ya man ta ka gu hya ka la ya tan tra/

Tibetan Title *F. 65b re lnga L6 to F. 65b re lnga L7*

bod skad du/ 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 65b re lnga L7 to F. 65b re lnga L7*

dpal gshin rje nag po la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 65b re lnga L7 to F. 65b re lnga L7*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 65b re lnga L7 to F. 67a re bdun L3*

Title: dpal gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o// //

F. 67a re bdun L3 to F. 67a re bdun L3

Chapter 2 *F. 67a re bdun L4 to F. 67b re bdun L5*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las gleng blang ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 67b re bdun L5 to F. 67b re bdun L5

Chapter 3 *F. 67b re bdun L5 to F. 68b re brgyad L3*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ lta ba man ngag gi le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 68b re brgyad L3 to F. 68b re brgyad L3

Chapter 4 *F. 68b re brgyad L3 to F. 70a bdun cu L5*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ 'phrin las cho 'phrul gyi le'u ste bzhi pa'o// //

F. 70a bdun cu L5 to F. 70a bdun cu L5

Chapter 5 *F. 70a bdun cu L6 to F. 73b don gsum L4*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las// mchod pa bye bragi le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 73b don gsum L3 to F. 73b don gsum L4

Chapter 6 *F. 73b don gsum L4 to F. 74b don bzhi L1*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ ru t.a btul ba'i leu ste drug pa'o//

F. 74b don bzhi L1 to F. 74b don bzhi L1

Chapter 7 *F. 74b don bzhi L1 to F. 75a don lnga L3*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ bsgral ba'i dmigs bstan pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//
F. 75a don lnga L3 to F. 75a don lnga L3

Chapter 8 *F. 75a don lnga L3 to F. 76a don drug L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ skyon yon bstan pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o// //
F. 76a don drug L5 to F. 76a don drug L5

Chapter 9 *F. 76a don drug L6 to F. 76b don drug L3*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ dam tshig bsrungs pa'i yon tan bstan pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//
F. 76b don drug L3 to F. 76b don drug L3

Chapter 10 *F. 76b don drug L3 to F. 77a don bdun L2*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ dam tshig mchog tu bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//
F. 77a don bdun L1 to F. 77a don bdun L2

Chapter 11 *F. 77a don bdun L2 to F. 77b don bdun L6*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las// dam tshig nyams pa bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//
F. 77b don bdun L6 to F. 77b don bdun L6

Chapter 12 *F. 77b don bdun L6 to F. 78a don brgyad L4*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ dbang gi le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//
F. 78a don brgyad L4 to F. 78a don brgyad L4

Chapter 13 *F. 78a don brgyad L4 to F. 78a don brgyad L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ tshogs kyi 'khor lo'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//
F. 78a don brgyad L5 to F. 78a don brgyad L5

Chapter 14 *F. 78a don brgyad L5 to F. 78b don brgyad L2*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ ru tra bsgral ba'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//
F. 78b don brgyad L1 to F. 78b don brgyad L2

Chapter 15 *F. 78b don brgyad L2 to F. 78b don brgyad L4*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ sbyin sregi le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//
F. 78b don brgyad L4 to F. 78b don brgyad L4

Chapter 16 *F. 78b don brgyad L4 to F. 79a don dgu L1*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ lhag ma mchod pa'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//
F. 79a don dgu L1 to F. 79a don dgu L1

Chapter 17 *F. 79a don dgu L1 to F. 79b don dgu L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ 'dzabsnyen pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//
F. 79b don dgu L4 to F. 79b don dgu L5

Chapter 18 *F. 79b don dgu L5 to F. 80a brgyad cu L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gshed po mthar byed bskul ba'i le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//
F. 80a brgyad cu L5 to F. 80a brgyad cu L5

Chapter 19 *F. 80a brgyad cu L5 to F. 81b gya gcig L2*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ bskul ting nge 'dzin gyi le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//
F. 81b gya gcig L2 to F. 81b gya gcig L2

Chapter 20 *F. 81b gya gcig L2 to F. 82a gya gnyis L6*

Title: gshin rje nag po' ✱ gsang ba'i rgyud las/ lha rnams thugs dam bskul ba'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//

F. 82a gya gnyis L6 to F. 82a gya gnyis L6

Chapter 21 *F. 82a gya gnyis L6 to F. 83a gya gsum L6*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ ya ma ra tsa la gnyer gtad pa'i le'u ste nyi shu gcig pa'o//

F. 83a gya gsum L6 to F. 83a gya gsum L6

Chapter 22 *F. 83a gya gsum L6 to F. 84a gya bzhi L4*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ myos ✱ byed 'bar ba la gnyer gtad pa'i le'u ste nyi shu gnyis pa'o//

F. 84a gya bzhi L4 to F. 84a gya bzhi L4

Chapter 23 *F. 84a gya bzhi L4 to F. 84b gya bzhi L3*

Title: /gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ a'rya ma ru tse la gnyer gtad pa'i le'u ste ✱ nyi shu gsum pa'o//

F. 84b gya bzhi L3 to F. 84b gya bzhi L3

Chapter 24 *F. 84b gya bzhi L3 to F. 85b gya lnga L3*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ ral pa tshar dgu bskul ba'i le'u ste nyi shu bzhi pa'o//

F. 85b gya lnga L2 to F. 85b gya lnga L3

Chapter 25 *F. 85b gya lnga L3 to F. 87a gya bdun L1*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las// gshed po bzhi dang/ ma mo bskul ba'i le'u ste nyi shu lnga pa'o// //

F. 87a gya bdun L1 to F. 87a gya bdun L1

Chapter 26 *F. 87a gya bdun L2 to F. 88b gya brgyad L1*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ phyogs skyong ba'i le'u ste nyi shu drug pa'o//

F. 88b gya brgyad L1 to F. 88b gya brgyad L1

Chapter 27 *F. 88b gya brgyad L1 to F. 89b gya dgu L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ yum bcu bskul ba'i le'u ste nyi shu bdun pa'o//

F. 89b gya dgu L4 to F. 89b gya dgu L5

Chapter 28 *F. 89b gya dgu L5 to F. 90b dgu bcu L7*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gyang bskul ba'i le'u ste nyi shu brgyad pa'o//

F. 90b dgu bcu L7 to F. 90b dgu bcu L7

Chapter 29 *F. 90b dgu bcu L7 to F. 91a go gcig L4*

Title: nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ snying po sngags kyi le'u ste/ nyi shu dgu pa'o//

F. 91a go gcig L4 to F. 91a go gcig L4

Chapter 30 *F. 91a go gcig L4 to F. 92b go gnyis L7*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las// bdud skul zhing bcol bskul bstod pa'i le'u ste sum cu pa'o//

F. 92b go gnyis L6 to F. 92b go gnyis L7

Chapter 31 *F. 92b go gnyis L7 to F. 93a go gsum L7*

Title: gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ rgyud gtad pa'i le'u ste sum cu gcig pa'o// //

F. 93a go gsum L7 to F. 93a go gsum L7

Terminating Colophon *F. 93b go gsum LI to F. 93b go gsum LI*
gshin rje nag po gsang ba'i rgyud rdzogs s-ho//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

The Catalogue of the Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum

[zha.4](#)

Zha: Text 4 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 4 , in chapters 1-7 (le'u 1-3, rtogs pa 4-7), followed by le'u 22 (sic), then phyi ma, with 5 gtogs pa followed by a le'u 7, no evidence of any 6, then gsang ba'i rtog par gtogs pa 1-4, then gtogs pa 8, rtogs pa 9, and gtogs pa 10

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 230 ; [Tb.515](#) & [Tb.516](#) & [Tb.517](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 38-100 ; mTshams brag vol Ha pages 2-78.1, 78.1-102.5, 102.5-156.5 ; Taipei no 4970 vol 59 pages 454-46 , Taipei no 4971 vol 59 pages 465-468, Taipei no 4972 vol 59 pages 468-476 ; sDe dge Volume Ma (7th text)..

[The discrepancies in chapter numberings in this text - or texts - are shared by mTshams brag: the text in our edition closely parallels that in mTshams brag. In Taipei, and in the Virginia Catalogue, the chapters are broken up into three separate consecutive texts. Here, we have provisionally kept in the same text the chapters following what appears to be the root text, since the title at the beginning appears to group them together, and there are no clear separate text titles heading our subsequent sections, apart from the title to the phyi ma immediately following the first group of chapters or root text (although this is absent in mTshams brag). We have divided the text into the group of the first, apparently root text, chapters, and the group of subsequent chapters. The text in the gTing skyes edition only consists of the first chapters (1-7, 22).]

Cover Title *F. 93b go gsum L1 to F. 93b go gsum L1*

[in small writing:] //khro bo nram par rgyal ba shin tu gsang ba pra khog snang gi rgyud**bzhugso**//

Sanskrit Title *F. 93b go gsum L1 to F. 93b go gsum L1*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ a'rya manydzu shri' sad twa bree' ta gu hya tam. tra bhyi shi ka' ti ka/ kro ti bha dzia em. dzyan shib ka'm. na ma'//

Tibetan Title *F. 93b go gsum L1 to F. 93b go gsum L2*

bod skad du/ 'phags pa 'jam dpal gsang ba'i rgyud kyi rgyal po// pra khog snang gi rtag pa// phyi ma'i rgyal po sgrub pa'i lung// khro bo nram par rgyal ba'i rgyud phyi ma'i yang phyi ma zhes bya ba//

Homage *F. 93b go gsum L2 to F. 93b go gsum L3*

bcom ldan 'das gshin rje gshed la phyag 'tshal lo// 'jam pa'i dbyangs la phyag '**tshalo**//

Opening Formula *F. 93b go gsum L3 to F. 93b go gsum L3*

[No opening formula].

Division

Chapter 1 *F. 93b go gsum L3 to F. 94b go bzhi L4*

Title: 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa// khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rgyud 'byung ba ✱
zhes bya ba'i skabs te/ le'u dang po'o//

F. 94b go bzhi L3 to F. 94b go bzhi L4

Chapter 2 *F. 94b go bzhi L4 to F. 97a go bdun L7*

Title: 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtogs pa las/ yi dwags phal pa'i dkyil 'khor du rtogs pa ste
le'u gnyis pa'o//

F. 97a go bdun L7 to F. 97a go bdun L7

Chapter 3 *F. 97a go bdun L7 to F. 98a go brgyad L4*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtogs pa las// yi dwags phal pa'i gtor ma'i sngags te le'u
gsum pa'o//

F. 98a go brgyad L3 to F. 98a go brgyad L4

Chapter 4 *F. 98a go brgyad L4 to F. 99b go dgu L5*

Title: /'jam dpal gyi khro bo rnam par rgyal ba las// be con gyi phyag rgya'i dkyil 'khor
du// bsgrub pa'i mchod par rtogs pa ste/ le'u bzhi pa'o//

F. 99b go dgu L4 to F. 99b go dgu L5

Chapter 5 *F. 99b go dgu L5 to F. 101b brgya gcig L5*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba yi// 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtogs pa las/ be con gyi phyag
rgya'i rtog pa ste lnga pa'o//

F. 101b brgya gcig L4 to F. 101b brgya gcig L5

Chapter 6 *F. 101b brgya gcig L5 to F. 110a brgya bcu L1*

Title: /khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa las/ ro langs kyi rtog pa
brtags pa ste drug pa'o//

F. 110a brgya bcu L1 to F. 110a brgya bcu L1

Chapter 7 *F. 110a brgya bcu L1 to F. 113a brgya bcu gsum L6*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa las/ /khro bo brtul zhugsu rtogs pa ste bdun
pa'o// //

F. 113a brgya bcu gsum L6 to F. 113a brgya bcu gsum L6

[As in mTshams brag and gTing skyes, we jump from ch. 7 to ch. 22.]

Chapter 22? *F. 113a brgya bcu gsum L7 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4*

Title: khro bo khams gsum rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa'i rgyal po las/ le'u nyi shu rtsa
gnyis pa'o//

F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4

Terminating Colophon *F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L5*

//phags pa 'jam dpal gsang ba'i rgyud kyi rgyal po// spra khog snang ba'i rgyud zhes bya
ba rdzogs so//

End Division

Division

Cover Title *F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L5 to F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L5*

[in small writing:] //khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa phyi ma bzhugs//

Chapter 1 *F. 119a brgya bcu dgu L5 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L2*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las// gshin rje rab tu 'joms pa'i yi ge 'bru gcig pa/ rgyal ba'i dkyil 'khor dgod par gtogs pa dang po'o//

F. 120b brgya nyi shu L1 to F. 120b brgya nyi shu L2

Chapter 2 *F. 120b brgya nyi shu L2 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las// gshin rje rab tu 'joms pa/ yi ge gcig pa'i rgyal po mchod pa'i ri mo dang/ mchod pa dang bzlas pa'i cho gar gtogs pa ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L1 to F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2

Chapter 3 *F. 121b brgya nyer gcig L2 to F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L3*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las// gshin rje rab tu 'joms pa'i yi ge 'bru gcig pa'i brtul zhugs su gcig pa ste gsum pa'o//

F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L2 to F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L3

Chapter 4 *F. 122b brgya nyer gnyis L4 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L2*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i// 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa las/ phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las/ /khro bo gshin rje gshed kyis gsungs par gtogs pa ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L1 to F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L2

Chapter 5 *F. 123a brgya nyer gsum L2 to F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L4*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las/ /khro bo gshin rje gshed rgyal po zhal drug hu'm. ces bya ba las// 'byung ba rtog par gtogs pa ste lnga pa'o//

F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L4 to F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L4

[There is no reference to the 6th gtogs pa. Le'u bdun pa follows!]

Chapter 7? *F. 124a brgya nyer bzhi L4 to F. 127b brgya nyer bdun L6*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rgyud chen po// 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa thams cad kyis phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las// khro bo rnam par rgyal ba bcom ldan 'das gshin rje gshed kyi rgyal po rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma gsang ba rdzogs so// // le'u bdun pa'o//

F. 127b brgya nyer bdun L5 to F. 127b brgya nyer bdun L6

[It is uncertain whether the next chapters are the beginning of a separate phyi ma. There are no titles as such. After some opening mantras, however, we find on 127 line 7 the words: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba ni/ /rtsa ba dang phyi ma dang/ /de bas na ni phyi ma'i phyi ma 'di/ /rtog pa ma lus rgyas pa dag/... The first 4 chapters following are all called, gsang ba'i rtog par gtogs pa, but the final chapters are not.]

Chapter 1 *F. 127b brgya nyer bdun L6 to F. 131a brgya so gcig L7*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba 'jam dpal gyis rtog pa las/ gsang ba'i rtog par gtogs pa ste dang po'o//

F. 131a brgya so gcig L7 to F. 131a brgya so gcig L7

Chapter 2 *F. 131a brgya so gcig L7 to F. 134a brgya so bzhi L1*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa las// gsang ba'i rtog par gtogs pa gnyis pa'o// //

F. 134a brgya so bzhi L1 to F. 134a brgya so bzhi L1

Chapter 3 *F. 134a brgya so bzhi L2 to F. 136a brgya so drug L4*

Title: khro bo rnam par rgyal ba 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa/ gsang ba rtog par gtogs pa gsum pa'o//

F. 136a brgya so drug L3 to F. 136a brgya so drug L4

Chapter 4 *F. 136a brgya so drug L4 to F. 137b brgya so bdun L5*

Title: /khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pas/ /gsang ba'i rtog pa gtogs pa ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 137b brgya so bdun L5 to F. 137b brgya so bdun L5

[There is no reference to the 5th, 6th or 7th gtogs pa. Ref. to gtogs pa brgyad follows.]

Chapter 8 *F. 137b brgya so bdun L5 to F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L7*

Title: /'jam dpal gshin rje gshed kyi rgyud kyi rtsa ba/ /khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rgyud las// 'phags pa gshin rje rtsa ba'i rtog par gtogs pa ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L6 to F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L7

Chapter 9 *F. 142b brgya zhe gnyis L7 to F. 146b brgya zhe drug L7*

Title: /'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtog pa las/ /khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa kun gyi phyi ma'i phyi ma las/ /'phags pa 'jam dpal gyi khro bo gshin rje gshed kyi rtog pa phyi mar rtogs pa ste dgu pa'o//

F. 146b brgya zhe drug L6 to F. 146b brgya zhe drug L7

Chapter 10 *F. 146b brgya zhe drug L7 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2*

Title: 'jam dpal gyi rtsa ba'i rtogs pa las gtus pa'i khro bo rnam par rgyal ba'i rtog pa phyi ma'i yang phyi ma las/ /'jam dpal gshin rje gshed kyi rtogs par gtogs pa bcu pa

F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L1 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2

Terminating Colophon *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2*

rdzogs so//

End Division

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 5 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 5, in 30 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 231 ; [Tb.501](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 100-188 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 273.2-383.5 ; Taipei no 4956 vol 59 pages 363-379.

Cover Title *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2*

[in small writing:] //tshe bdag nag po 'phrin las kyi dgongs pa **tham.d** rdzogs pa'i rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L2 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L3*

❖// rgya gar skad du/ shri' a yu da dra ka li kar ma sa ma ti sa ti/ sarba a ti tantra maha'/

Tibetan Title *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L3 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L3*

bod skad du// dpal tshe bdag nag po'i 'phrin las kyi dgongs pa/ thams cad rdzogs pa'i rgyud chen po/

Homage *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L3 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4*

/bcom ldan 'das dpal tshe bdag nag po'i 'phrin las **tham.d** rdzogs pa la phyag 'tshalo/

Opening Formula *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4 to F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 148a brgya zhe brgyad L4 to F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L6*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud las// gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//
F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L6

Chapter 2 *F. 150b brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7*

Title: /dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud las// chos nyid don bstan la phab pa'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//
F. 151a brgya nga gcig L6 to F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7

Chapter 3 *F. 151a brgya nga gcig L7 to F. 152a brgya nga gnyis L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag nag po'i dgongs rgyud las/ yon tan bris pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//
F. 152a brgya nga gnyis L7 to F. 152a brgya nga gnyis L7

Chapter 4 *F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L1 to F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L5*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ bya ba med pa'i spyod pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//
F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L4 to F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L5

Chapter 5 *F. 152b brgya nga gnyis L5 to F. 155a brgya nga lnga L3*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs ༄ rgyud nag po las/ bam chen dbang ba'i dbang gi le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 155a brgya nga lnga L3 to F. 155a brgya nga lnga L3

Chapter 6 *F. 155a brgya nga lnga L3 to F. 155b brgya nga lnga L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// dka' thub dam tshig gi le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 155b brgya nga lnga L7 to F. 155b brgya nga lnga L7

Chapter 7 *F. 155b brgya nga lnga L7 to F. 157b brgya nga bdun L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ dregs pa can 'dul ba'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 157b brgya nga bdun L6 to F. 157b brgya nga bdun L7

Chapter 8 *F. 157b brgya nga bdun L7 to F. 160a brgya drug cu L3*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ nad rtags la gdon pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 160a brgya drug cu L2 to F. 160a brgya drug cu L3

Chapter 9 *F. 160a brgya drug cu L3 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L4*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ drag sngags dbang sdud kyi le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 160b brgya drug cu L4 to F. 160b brgya drug cu L4

Chapter 10 *F. 160b brgya drug cu L4 to F. 161a brgya re gcig L4*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ gab pa mngon du phyung ba'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 161a brgya re gcig L4 to F. 161a brgya re gcig L4

Chapter 11 *F. 161a brgya re gcig L4 to F. 161b brgya re gcig L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ mgo dgu pa'i le'u ༄ ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 161b brgya re gcig L6 to F. 161b brgya re gcig L7

Chapter 12 *F. 161b brgya re gcig L7 to F. 162a brgya re gnyis L5*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ thams cad zhi ba'i le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 162a brgya re gnyis L5 to F. 162a brgya re gnyis L5

Chapter 13 *F. 162a brgya re gnyis L5 to F. 162b brgya re gnyis L3*

Title: dpal tshe bdag nag po'i dgongs rgyud las/ thams cad rgyas pa'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 162b brgya re gnyis L3 to F. 162b brgya re gnyis L3

Chapter 14 *F. 162b brgya re gnyis L3 to F. 163a brgya re gsum L1*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ thams cad dbang du bya ba'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 163a brgya re gsum L1 to F. 163a brgya re gsum L1

Chapter 15 *F. 163a brgya re gsum L1 to F. 163b brgya re gsum L5*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// drag po hom sbrel gyi le'u ste bcwo lnga pa'o//

F. 163b brgya re gsum L4 to F. 163b brgya re gsum L5

Chapter 16 *F. 163b brgya re gsum L5 to F. 164b brgya re bzhi L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ lhun gyis grub pa'i sbyin sregs kyi le'u ste bcu drug pa'o// //

F. 164b brgya re bzhi L7 to F. 164b brgya re bzhi L7

Chapter 17 *F. 165a brgya re lnga L1 to F. 166b brgya re drug L3*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ dmar len rtsa ba'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 166b brgya re drug L2 to F. 166b brgya re drug L3

Chapter 18 *F. 166b brgya re drug L3 to F. 171b brgya don gcig L7*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// dmar len rjes gcod kyi le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 171b brgya don gcig L7 to F. 171b brgya don gcig L7

Chapter 19 *F. 171b brgya don gcig L7 to F. 174a brgya don bzhi L6*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ rang gshed rang la dbab pa'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 174a brgya don bzhi L5 to F. 174a brgya don bzhi L6

Chapter 20 *F. 174a brgya don bzhi L6 to F. 176a brgya don drug L3*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// sngags kyiis ✱ yon tan rdzogs pa'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//

F. 176a brgya don drug L3 to F. 176a brgya don drug L3

Chapter 21 *F. 176a brgya don drug L3 to F. 177b brgya don bdun L1*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ bsam gtan rang rgyud kyi 'khor lo lte ba'i la'u [sic] ste nyi shu rtsa gcig pa'o//

F. 177a brgya don bdun L7 to F. 177b brgya don bdun L1

Chapter 22 *F. 177b brgya don bdun L1 to F. 179b brgya don dgu L4*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ thog ser mtha' sdud kyi le'u ste nyi shu gnyis pa'o//

F. 179b brgya don dgu L4 to F. 179b brgya don dgu L4

Chapter 23 *F. 179b brgya don dgu L4 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ /las kyiis mtha' sdud kyi le'u ste nyi shu gsum pa'o//

F. 181a brgya gya gcig L5 to F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6

Chapter 24 *F. 181a brgya gya gcig L6 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L6*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// bya btsal dang bral ba'i le'u ste nyi shu bzhi pa'o//

F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L5 to F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L6

Chapter 25 *F. 182a brgya gya gnyis L6 to F. 183b brgya gya gsum L1*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ rgyud 'khor la gdams pa'i le'u ste nyi shu lnga pa'o//

F. 183a brgya gya gsum L7 to F. 183b brgya gya gsum L1

Chapter 26 *F. 183b brgya gya gsum L1 to F. 184a brgya gya bzhi L1*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ lta ✱ /ngan dbab pa'i le'u ste nyi shu drug pa'o//

F. 183b brgya gya gsum L7 to F. 184a brgya gya bzhi L1

Chapter 27 *F. 184a brgya gya bzhi L1 to F. 184b brgya gya bzhi L1*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ sngags kyi yon tan gyi le'u ste nyi shu bdun pa'o// // ✱

F. 184b brgya gya bzhi L1 to F. 184b brgya gya bzhi L1

Chapter 28 *F. 184b brgya gya bzhi L2 to F. 185b brgya gya lnga L5*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las/ dmar len 'bru bzhi rtsa ba'i le'u ste nyi shu brgyad pa'o//

F. 185b brgya gya lnga L5 to F. 185b brgya gya lnga L5

Chapter 29 *F. 185b brgya gya lnga L5 to F. 187a brgya gya bdun L5*

Title: dpal tshe bdag gi dgongs rgyud nag po las// thog ser sbyor ba'i le'u ste nyi shu dgu pa'o//

F. 187a brgya gya bdun L5 to F. 187a brgya gya bdun L5

Chapter 30 *F. 187a brgya gya bdun L5 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6*

Title: //dpal tshe bdag nag po'i dgongs rgyud las// rgyud gtad pa'i le'u ste sum cu pa'o// //

F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L6

Terminating Colophon *F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L7 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L7*

rgyud kun gyi snying po dam pa zhes bya ba// sangs rgyas thams cad kyi dgongs pa gcig tu gsungs pa'o// //lha'i yul du grags pa'o//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 6 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 6, in 14 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

[Presented as gTer ma]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 232 ; [Tb.508](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 188-210 ; mTshams brag vol. Sa pages 691.4-720.7 ; Taipei no 4963 vol 59 pages 423-427.

Cover Title *F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L7 to F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L7*

[in small writing:] //sdig pa snying 'dzings gsang ba'i rgyud ces bya ba bzhus//

Sanskrit Title *F. 188a brgya gya brgyad L7 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1*

✱/ /rgya gar skad du/ manydzu shri ya man ta ka/ tsakra ka la hri ta/ gu hye tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1*

bod skad du/ dpal gshin rje 'khrul 'khor nag po sdig pa snying 'dzings gsang ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1*

/bcom ldan 'das dpal 'jigs byed chen po ya ma'nta ka la phyag 'tshal lo//

Opening Formula *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1 to F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 188b brgya gya brgyad L1 to F. 189a brgya gya dgu L6*

Title: dpal sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o// //

F. 189a brgya gya dgu L6 to F. 189a brgya gya dgu L6

Chapter 2 *F. 189a brgya gya dgu L7 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po'i gsang rgyud las/ le'u gnyis pa'o//

F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L2 to F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3

Chapter 3 *F. 190a brgya dgu bcu L3 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5*

Title: sdigs pa nag po snying la ru 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po'i gsang rgyud las/ stobs chen gyad gnod mtshon rten yongs rdzogs kyi le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L4 to F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5

Chapter 4 *F. 190b brgya dgu bcu L5 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L2*

Title: sdig pa nag po snying la ru 'dzings 'khrul 'khor gsang ba'i rgyud las/ rang gshed 'khor lo snying la bskor ba'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L2 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L2

Chapter 5 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L2 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L7*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po'i rgyud las rang gshed thung nag gsang ba'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 191b brgya go gcig L6 to F. 191b brgya go gcig L7

Chapter 6 *F. 191b brgya go gcig L7 to F. 192b brgya go gnyis L3*

Title: sdig pa ru snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po'i gsang ba'i rgyud las// yang gsang snying gi le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 192b brgya go gnyis L3 to F. 192b brgya go gnyis L3

Chapter 7 *F. 192b brgya go gnyis L3 to F. 193a brgya go gsum L4*

Title: sdig pa snying la ru 'dzings 'khrul 'khor gsang rgyud las// stobs can nus pa dbral ba'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 193a brgya go gsum L4 to F. 193a brgya go gsum L4

Chapter 8 *F. 193a brgya go gsum L4 to F. 193b brgya go gsum L2*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor gsang ba'i rgyud las/ gzhan gyi rkang mgyogs bzlog cing gnan pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 193b brgya go gsum L2 to F. 193b brgya go gsum L2

Chapter 9 *F. 193b brgya go gsum L2 to F. 194a brgya go bzhi L3*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzing 'khrul 'khor gsang ba'i rgyud las/ tsitta dkrugs pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o// ❄

F. 194a brgya go bzhi L3 to F. 194a brgya go bzhi L3

Chapter 10 *F. 194a brgya go bzhi L3 to F. 194b brgya go bzhi L5*

Title: sdig pa nag po snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ phyag rgya chen po bsrung ba'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 194b brgya go bzhi L5 to F. 194b brgya go bzhi L5

Chapter 11 *F. 194b brgya go bzhi L5 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L5*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor gsang rgyud las// gtad zlog nag po za sbal nag po 'dzing bsnol gyi le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 195a brgya go lnga L4 to F. 195a brgya go lnga L5

Chapter 12 *F. 195a brgya go lnga L5 to F. 195b brgya go lnga L7*

Title: sdig pa snying 'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po gsang rgyud las/ rdzas bzlog gsang ba 'khrul 'khor gyi le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 195b brgya go lnga L7 to F. 195b brgya go lnga L7

Chapter 13 *F. 195b brgya go lnga L7 to F. 197a brgya go bdun L1*

Title: sdig pa snying la ru ❄ /'dzings 'khrul 'khor nag po gsang ba'i rgyud las/ yang gsang thugs kyi le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 196b brgya go drug L7 to F. 197a brgya go bdun L1

Chapter 14 *F. 197a brgya go bdun L1 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L1*

Title: //jam dpal gshin ❄ /rje'i 'khrul 'khor nag po// sdig pa snying 'dzings gsang ba'i rgyud las/ rgyud gtad cing rjes su yi rang ba'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 197b brgya go bdun L7 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L1 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L2*

//jam dpal gshin rje dngos grub nye bar bsdus pa'i zla gsang nag po'i rgyud// las kyi 'khor lo nag po sdigs pa snying 'dzings kyi rgyud zhes bya ba/ lha'i yul du grags pa rdzogs so//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L2 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L2*

//bal yul gyi slob dpon chen po ba su dha ra dang/ bod kyi lotstsha ba sbu dan bdag gis bsgyur
ba'o// //

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3*

rgya rgya rgya rgya rgya/ rgya rgya rgya rgya i.thi// [\[Presented as gTer ma\]](#)

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3*

zhang khrom kyi gter ma'o//

[\[Presented as gTer ma\]](#)

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 7 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 7, in 21 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 235 ; [Tb.510](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 374-419 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 730.6-796.7 ; Taipei no 4965 vol 59 pages 429-438. (Note: Kaneko equivalent missing in Barber.).

Cover Title *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3*

[in small writing:] // 'jam dpal gshin rje sdig pa stobs kyi rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ a'rya manydzu shri/ ya ma ra' dza ma ha' ba la bri tsu gu hya tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L3 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4*

bod skad du/ 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen gsang ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4*

/bcom ldan 'das gshin rje gshed po phyag 'tshal lo//

Opening Formula *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4 to F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 198a brgya go brgyad L4 to F. 199a brgya go dgu L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen gsang ba'i rgyud las gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 199a brgya go dgu L6 to F. 199a brgya go dgu L6

Chapter 2 *F. 199a brgya go dgu L6 to F. 200a nyis brgya tham pa L4*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po// sdig pa stobs chen gsang ba'i rgyud las/ rang bzhin lhun gyis grub pa'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 200a nyis brgya tham pa L4 to F. 200a nyis brgya tham pa L4

Chapter 3 *F. 200a nyis brgya tham pa L4 to F. 201b nyis brgya gcig L4*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen gsang ba'i rgyud las ru dra brtul ba'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 201b nyis brgya gcig L3 to F. 201b nyis brgya gcig L4

Chapter 4 *F. 201b nyis brgya gcig L4 to F. 202a nyis brgya gnyis L5*

Title: 'jam dpal khro bo gshin rje gshed// ✱ sdig pa stobs chen gyi rgyud las dngos bzhi sbyor ba'i don bstan pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 202a nyis brgya gnyis L4 to F. 202a nyis brgya gnyis L5

Chapter 5 *F. 202a nyis brgya gnyis L5 to F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen po gsang ba'i rgyud las//
phyag rgya'i dkyil 'khor rdzogs pa'i le'u ✱ ste lnga pa'o//
F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L6 to F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L6

Chapter 6 *F. 203a nyis brgya gsum L6 to F. 204b nyis brgya bzhi L2*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje gshed po sdig pa stobs las/ gsang sngags bstan pa'i le'u ste
drug pa'o//
F. 204b nyis brgya bzhi L1 to F. 204b nyis brgya bzhi L2

Chapter 7 *F. 204b nyis brgya bzhi L2 to F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L2*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyis rgyud las gsang ba
mtshon cha'i le'u ste bdun pa'o// //
F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L2 to F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L2

Chapter 8 *F. 205b nyis brgya lnga L3 to F. 206a nyis brgya drug L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal sdig pa stobs chen rgyud las/ stobs chen gyad gnod sbyin gyi le'u
ste brgyad pa'o//
F. 206a nyis brgya drug L5 to F. 206a nyis brgya drug L6

Chapter 9 *F. 206a nyis brgya drug L6 to F. 206b nyis brgya drug L3*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal sdig pa stobs chen rgyud las// klu smod pa nag po'i le'u ste dgu
pa'o//
F. 206b nyis brgya drug L2 to F. 206b nyis brgya drug L3

Chapter 10 *F. 206b nyis brgya drug L3 to F. 207b nyis brgya bdun L3*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las/ dmar len yang
gsang mchog gi le'u ste bcu pa'o//
F. 207b nyis brgya bdun L2 to F. 207b nyis brgya bdun L3

Chapter 11 *F. 207b nyis brgya bdun L3 to F. 208a nyis brgya brgyad L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las/ /bsrung ba khyad par gyi le'u ste
bcu gcig pa'o//
F. 208a nyis brgya brgyad L5 to F. 208a nyis brgya brgyad L6

Chapter 12 *F. 208a nyis brgya brgyad L6 to F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L2*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las/ klu nad gso ba'i
le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//
F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L2 to F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L2

Chapter 13 *F. 209a nyis brgya dgu L2 to F. 209b nyis brgya dgu L4*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las/ shi phrang kun
'joms na ga rang gshed dbab pa'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//
F. 209b nyis brgya dgu L4 to F. 209b nyis brgya dgu L4

Chapter 14 *F. 209b nyis brgya dgu L4 to F. 210b nyis brgya bcu L1*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gsang ba'i rgyud las/ nad dang
dug dang sdong zla dang rmi ltas brtag pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//
F. 210a nyis brgya bcu L7 to F. 210b nyis brgya bcu L1

Chapter 15 *F. 210b nyis brgya bcu L1 to F. 211a nyis brgya bcuig L5*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las// gnyen pa'i lha'i
rtog pa bstan pa'i le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//
F. 211a nyis brgya bcuig L4 to F. 211a nyis brgya bcuig L5

Chapter 16 *F. 211a nyis brgya bcuig L5 to F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L7*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gyi rgyud las/ 'phrin las sbyor ka'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L7 to F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L7

Chapter 17 *F. 212b nyis brgya bcuis L7 to F. 213b nyis brgya bcu gsum L6*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen rgyud las nad bzhi brtag pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 213b nyis brgya bcu gsum L5 to F. 213b nyis brgya bcu gsum L6

Chapter 18 *F. 213b nyis brgya bcu gsum L6 to F. 215a nyis brgya bco lnga L5*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs can gsang ba'i rgyud las/ 'tsho byed ✱ sman gyi le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 215a nyis brgya bco lnga L4 to F. 215a nyis brgya bco lnga L5

Chapter 19 *F. 215a nyis brgya bco lnga L5 to F. 217a nyis brgya bcu bdun L5*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje gshed po'i rgyal po'i sdig pa stobs chen rgyud las/ thugs dam bskul ba dang bstod pa'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 217a nyis brgya bcu bdun L4 to F. 217a nyis brgya bcu bdun L5

Chapter 20 *F. 217a nyis brgya bcu bdun L5 to F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L5*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen gsang ba'i rgyud las// yan lag gi sbyor ba bstan pa'i le'u ste nyi shu pa'o//

F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L4 to F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L5

Chapter 21 *F. 218a nyis brgya bco brgyad L5 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L3*

Title: 'phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje'i rgyal po sdig pa stobs chen rgyud las/ gtad cing rjesu yi rang ba'i le'u ste nyer gcig pa'o//

F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L2 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L3

Terminating Colophon *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L3 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L3*

//phags pa 'jam dpal gshin rje zla gsang nag po'i snying po'i rgyud// mchog tu gsang ba'i sdig pa stobs chen bya ba lha yul du grags pa rdzogs-hyo// //

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L4*

sngags dang mtshon cha dang// bka'i bdag po'i gsum gyis rgyas btab pa// rgya rgya rgya/ 'gu tang/[Uncertain whether “‘gu tang” fits here at the end of the seals or at the beginning of the colophon which gives the details of contributors. mTshams brag has, “‘gu tad”; gTing skyes has, “gu hya”, which would seem to fit more appropriately here. According to Thub bstan chos dar's catalogue of sDe dge (204), the following colophon in sDe dge also begins at, “rab tu” as we have it below.]

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L5*

rab tu gsang ba'i bka' rgyud 'bras bu rdzogs pa zhes bya ba singga la'i lho phyogs gyad gyi yul du dbang bskur ba'i// slob dpon 'jam dpal bshes gnyen gyis/ u rgyan gyi yul dpal rang byung mchod rten dharma tsakra chos kyi 'byung gnas nas/ mkha'gro ma la zhus par rim par brgyud pa'o// bal yul gyi slob dpan ba su dha ra dang// ban chung rdo rje khri gtsugi bsgyur ba rdzogs s-hyo// //

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 8 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 8, in 97 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 236 ; [Tb.505](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 420-476 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 536.3-612.7 ; Taipei no 4960 vol 59 pages 401-412.

Cover Title *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6*

[in small writing:] //drag sngags zla gas [sic = gsang] nag po shan pa spu gri'i brgyud [sic] bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ shri gu hya tantra ka' la tra ga he ra tsandha tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6*

bod skad du/ dpal zla gsang drag sngags nag po shan pa sbu [sic] gri'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6*

/dpal khro mchog ya ma'nta ka la phyag 'tshal lo//

Opening Formula *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L6 to F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L7*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 219a nyis brgya bcu dgu L7 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L4*

[Codicological note](#) ✱ [\[Page settings\]](#)

Title: dpal zla gsang drag sngags shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ bzhi dang 'khor bstan pa'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L4

Chapter 2 *F. 219b nyis brgya bcu dgu L4 to F. 220a nyis brgya nyi shu L7*

Title: dpal zla gsang drag sngags bshan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ dregs pa srog snying phrogs te las la sngags pa'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 220a nyis brgya nyi shu L6 to F. 220a nyis brgya nyi shu L7

Chapter 3 *F. 220a nyis brgya nyi shu L7 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags bshan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ gleng bsang ba'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L3 to F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L3

Chapter 4 *F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L3 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ ✱ /gnas btsal ba'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 220b nyis brgya nyi shu L7 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L1

Chapter 5 *F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L1 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags ༄ zla gsang nag po shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ dus bstan pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L2 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L3

Chapter 6 *F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L3 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ rtogs pa ye shes kyi lha bstan pa'i le'u ste drug pa'o// //

F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L6 to F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L6

Chapter 7 *F. 221a nyis brgya nyer gcig L7 to F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L3 to F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L4

Chapter 8 *F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L4 to F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ dkyil 'khor bri ba'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L6 to F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L6

Chapter 9 *F. 221b nyis brgya nyer gcig L6 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang bshan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ /sgom khog rtsa ba'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3

Chapter 10 *F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ mchod pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o// //

F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6 to F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6

Chapter 11 *F. 222a nyis brgya nyer gnyis L7 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ gtso bo la bstod de 'phrin las bcol ba'i le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L2 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3

Chapter 12 *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L3 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// snying po sngags kyi le'u ste ༄ bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6 to F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6

Chapter 13 *F. 222b nyis brgya nyer gnyis L6 to F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ bsgrub sngags bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L1 to F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L2

Chapter 14 *F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L2 to F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// 'khor lo bri ba'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L5 to F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L6

Chapter 15 *F. 223a nyis brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo rab tu gnas pa'i le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//

F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L2 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L3

Chapter 16 *F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L3 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// drag po 'khor lo bskor ba'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L6 to F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L7

Chapter 17 *F. 223b nyis brgya nyer gsum L7 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ bdud bye ba gu rings yab yum bskul ba'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L3 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4

Chapter 18 *F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gshed po spyang drangs ba'i le'u ste bco brgyad pa'o//

F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L5 to F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6

Chapter 19 *F. 224a nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6 to F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ phyogs skyong ba spyang drangs zhing bskul ba'i le'u ste bcu dgu pa'o//

F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L3 to F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4

Chapter 20 *F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L4 to F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u nyi shu pa'o//

F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6 to F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6

Chapter 21 *F. 224b nyis brgya nyer bzhi L6 to F. 225a nyis brgya nyer lnga L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ mchod pa'i le'u ste nyer gcig pa'o//

F. 225a nyis brgya nyer lnga L1 to F. 225a nyis brgya nyer lnga L2

Chapter 22 *F. 225a nyis brgya nyer lnga L2 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gdug byed gshin rje la 'phrin bcol ba'i le'u ste nyer gnyis pa'o//

F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L3 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L4

Chapter 23 *F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L4 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gshin rje rnams kyi grangs bstan pa'i le'u ste nyer gsum pa'o//

F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L6 to F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L7

Chapter 24 *F. 226a nyis brgya nyer drug L7 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// phyi'i gshed bzhi bstan pa'i le'u ste nyer bzhi pa'o//

F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L1 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2

Chapter 25 *F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L2 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// nang gi gshed bzhi bstan pa'i le'u ste nyer lnga pa'o//

F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L4 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L4

Chapter 26 *F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L4 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// dregs pa lha ru bsgrub par mgo smos pa'i le'u ste nyer ༄ drug pa'o// //

F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L7 to F. 226b nyis brgya nyer drug L7

Chapter 27 *F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L1 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// bdud po rnams bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nyer bdun pa'o//

F. 227a nyis brgya nyer bdun L7 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L1

Chapter 28 *F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L1 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// ting nge 'dzin dang rgyun sngags kyi le'u ste nyer brgyad pa'o//

F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L6 to F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7

Chapter 29 *F. 227b nyis brgya nyer bdun L7 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// drag sngags kyi le'u ste nyer dgu pa'o//

F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2

Chapter 30 *F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// pho nya'i le'u ste sum cu pa'o//

F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5 to F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5

Chapter 31 *F. 228a nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// phung po'i bdud lcam sgrub pa'i le'u ste so gcig pa'o//

F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L2 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L3

Chapter 32 *F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L3 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ srog snying drang ba'i le'u ste so gnyis pa'o//

F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L5 to F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L6

Chapter 33 *F. 228b nyis brgya nyer brgyad L6 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// bdud lcam dral bskul ba'i le'u ste so gsum pa'o//

F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L4 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L4

Chapter 34 *F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L4 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u so bzhi pa'o//

F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L7 to F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L7

Chapter 35 *F. 229a nyis brgya nyer dgu L7 to F. 229b nyis brgya nyer dgu L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// bdud ha nag bag sha'i rtsa ba'i lha dgu bstan pa'i le'u ste so lnga pa'o//

F. 229b nyis brgya nyer dgu L4 to F. 229b nyis brgya nyer dgu L4

Chapter 36 *F. 229b nyis brgya nyer dgu L4 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags ༄ /zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// sprul pa'i bdud bstan pa'i le'u ste so drug pa'o//

F. 229b nyis brgya nyer dgu L7 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L1

Chapter 37 *F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L1 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ bdud ha nu la dam rdzas bstar ba'i le'u ste so bdun pa'o//

F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L3 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L3

Chapter 38 *F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L3 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ dgra bo bsad pa bdud ha nu bag sha su mi bzlog pa'i le'u ste so brgyad pa'o//

F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L7 to F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L7

Chapter 39 *F. 230a nyis brgya sum cu L7 to F. 230b nyis brgya sum cu L4*

Title: dpal zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ srog bdag btsan phyug 'phan dar bsgrub pa'i le'u ste so dgu pa'o//

F. 230b nyis brgya sum cu L4 to F. 230b nyis brgya sum cu L4

Chapter 40 *F. 230b nyis brgya sum cu L4 to F. 231a nyis brgya so gcig L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// btsan khrag skyug gi drag sngags kyi le'u ste bzhi bcu pa'o//

F. 231a nyis brgya so gcig L3 to F. 231a nyis brgya so gcig L3

Chapter 41 *F. 231a nyis brgya so gcig L3 to F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// btsan bskul ba'i le'u ste zhe gcig pa'o//

F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L2 to F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L2

Chapter 42 *F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L2 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// 'byung ba'i btsan drag po bsgrub pa'i le'u ste zhe ༄ /gnyis pa'o//

F. 231b nyis brgya so gcig L7 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1

Chapter 43 *F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L1 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog snying dang [uncertain; could be ngang or dad? Kaneko and Virginia both have drang] pa'i le'u ste zhe gsum pa'o//

F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L3 to F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L3

Chapter 44 *F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L3 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// btsan las la rbad pa'i le'u ste zhe bzhi pa'o//

F. 232a nyis brgya so gnyis L7 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L1

Chapter 45 *F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L1 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// drag po shu bo srog gcod kyi le'u ste zhe lnga pa'o//

F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L4 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L4

Chapter 46 *F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L4 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// btsan gyis las kha bstan pa'i le'u ste zhe drug pa'o//

F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L6 to F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L6

Chapter 47 *F. 232b nyis brgya so gnyis L6 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gza'i srog bsgrub pa'i le'u ste zhe bdun pa'o//

F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L5 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L5

Chapter 48 *F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L5 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// hom gyis gsad pa'i le'u ste zhe brgyad pa'o//

F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L6 to F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L6

Chapter 49 *F. 233a nyis brgya so gsum L7 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// le'u ste zhe dgu pa'o//

F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L1 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L1

Chapter 50 *F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L1 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// drag sngags kyi le'u ste lnga bcu pa'o//

F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L3 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L3

Chapter 51 *F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L4 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// chu 'khyags bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga gcig pa'o//

F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L6 to F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L6

Chapter 52 *F. 233b nyis brgya so gsum L6 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// chu 'khyags dbab pa'i le'u ste nga gnyis pa'o//

F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L1 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L1

Chapter 53 *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L1 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ /rog ti gsang sgrub kyi le'u ste nga gsum pa'o//

F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L4 to F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5

Chapter 54 *F. 234a nyis brgya so bzhi L5 to F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gza' dgod gsang ba'i le'u ste nga bzhi pa'o//

F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L2 to F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L3

Chapter 55 *F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L3 to F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// ra hu la bsgrub pa'i le'u ste nga lnga pa'o//

F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L6 to F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L6

Chapter 56 *F. 234b nyis brgya so bzhi L6 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// lha thogs 'bebs sgrub pa'i le'u ste nga drug pa'o//

F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L2 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L3

Chapter 57 *F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L3 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// thogs dbab pa'i le'u ste nga bdun pa'o//

F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L7 to F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L7

Chapter 58 *F. 235a nyis brgya so lnga L7 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// lha rgod kyi thog dbab pa'i le'u ste nga brgyad pa'o//

F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L3 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L3

Chapter 59 *F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L3 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// thog dbab pa'i le'u ste nga dgu pa'o//

F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7 to F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7

Chapter 60 *F. 235b nyis brgya so lnga L7 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// thog dbab pa'i le'u ste drug cu pa'o//

F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L2 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L2

Chapter 61 *F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L2 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L5*

Title: /dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// le'u ste re gcig pa'o// //

F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L5 to F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L5

Chapter 62 *F. 236a nyis brgya so drug L6 to F. 236b nyis brgya so drug L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srid pa dmag tu dbab pa'i le'u ste re gnyis pa'o// //

F. 236b nyis brgya so drug L4 to F. 236b nyis brgya so drug L4

Chapter 63 *F. 236b nyis brgya so drug L5 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srin mo tshogs kyis nang dbab pa'i le'u ste re gsum pa'o//

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L1 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L2

Chapter 64 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L2 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L4*

Title: dpal drag sngad. ✱ zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// ma mo bskul ba'i le'u ste re bzhi pa'o//

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L4

Chapter 65 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L4 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// re ma ti nad ngan 'bebs pa'i drag sngags ky'i le'u ste re lnga pa'o//

F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L5 to F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6

Chapter 66 *F. 237a nyis brgya so bdun L6 to F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// nad bdag mo'i le'u ste re drug pa'o//

F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L3

Chapter 67 *F. 237b nyis brgya so bdun L3 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ gsang ba shar ging gyi le'u ste re bdun pa'o//

F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L1 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L1

Chapter 68 *F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L1 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// shar ging gi gsang te/ le'u ste re brgyad pa'o//

F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L2 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L3

Chapter 69 *F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L3 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// shar dkar po lhar sgrub pa'i le'u ste re dgu pa'o// //

F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L4 to F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L4

Chapter 70 *F. 238a nyis brgya so brgyad L5 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog bdag dgu bsgrub pa'i le'u ste bdun cu pa'o//

F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L2 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L3

Chapter 71 *F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L3 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog bdag bod pa'i le'u ste don gcig pa'o//

F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L4 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L5

Chapter 72 *F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L5 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// rbad pa srog dril gyi le'u ste don gnyis pa'o//

F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L6 to F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L6

Chapter 73 *F. 238b nyis brgya so brgyad L6 to F. 239a nyis brgya so dgu L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog bdag dgu'i gsad pa'i drag sngags smyo 'bog gi le'u ste don gsum pa'o//

F. 239a nyis brgya so dgu L3 to F. 239a nyis brgya so dgu L3

Chapter 74 *F. 239a nyis brgya so dgu L3 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog zan chen po sgrub pa'i le'u ✱ ste don bzhi pa'o// //

F. 239a nyis brgya so dgu L7 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L1

Chapter 75 *F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L1 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog zan chen po'i drag sngags te le'u don lnga pa'o// //

F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L3 to F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L3

Chapter 76 *F. 239b nyis brgya so dgu L4 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog bdag gi phur thun pa' ✱ gsang ba'i le'u ste don drug pa'o//

F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L1 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L1

Chapter 77 *F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L1 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gtor thun gyi le'u ste don bdun pa'o//

F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L5 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L5

Chapter 78 *F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L5 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ ltas ngan gyi le'u ste don brgyad pa'o//

F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L7 to F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L7

Chapter 79 *F. 240a nyis brgya bzhi bcu L7 to F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L2*

Title: shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// le'u ste don dgu pa'o//

F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L2 to F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L2

Chapter 80 *F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L2 to F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog bdag chen po gsang ba'i le'u ste brgyad cu pa'o//

F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L5 to F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L6

Chapter 81 *F. 240b nyis brgya bzhi bcu L6 to F. 241a nyis brgya zhe gcig L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ srog gcod spu gri'i le'u ste gya gcig pa'o//

F. 241a nyis brgya zhe gcig L4 to F. 241a nyis brgya zhe gcig L4

Chapter 82 *F. 241a nyis brgya zhe gcig L4 to F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u ste gya gnyis pa'o//

F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L4 to F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L4

Chapter 83 *F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L4 to F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u ste gya gsum pa'o//

F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L5 to F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L6

Chapter 84 *F. 241b nyis brgya zhe gcig L6 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L2*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las/ le'u ste gya bzhi pa'o//

F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L2 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L2

Chapter 85 *F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L2 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// bdud kyi srog dang bla rdo'i le'u ste gya lnga pa'o//

F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L4 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L4

Chapter 86 *F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L4 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// btsan dang ma mo srog bzung ba'i le'u ste gya drug pa'o//

F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6 to F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6

Chapter 87 *F. 242a nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// lha dgod gza' dgod srog bzung ba'i le'u ste gya bdun pa'o//

F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L1 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L1

Chapter 88 *F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L1 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gnod sbyin gyi rgyal po klu sogs gzung ba'i le'u ste gya brgyad pa'o//

F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L3 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L3

Chapter 89 *F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L3 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// sde brgyad dgug pa'i le'u ste gya dgu pa'o//

F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L5 to F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6

Chapter 90 *F. 242b nyis brgya zhe gnyis L6 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// le'u ste dgu bcu pa'o//

F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L1 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L1

Chapter 91 *F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L1 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gtad sngags kyi le'u ste go gcig pa'o//

F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L5 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L5

Chapter 92 *F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L5 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// dregs pa'i rtags bstan pa'i le'u ste go gnyis pa'o//

F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L7 to F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L7

Chapter 93 *F. 243a nyis brgya zhe gsum L7 to F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// gtad rdzas dang/ bsgrub rdzas bstan pa'i le'u ste go gsum. ✱ pa'o//

F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L3 to F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L4

Chapter 94 *F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L4 to F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// srog rten bca' ba'i le'u ste go bzhi pa'o//

F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L5 to F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L5

Chapter 95 *F. 243b nyis brgya zhe gsum L5 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1*

Title: /dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// le'u ste go lnga pa'o//

F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1

Chapter 96 *F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// dus gar dar dang// lha srin la bka' sgo ba'i le'u ste go drug pa'o// //

F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L4 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L4

Chapter 97 *F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L5 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan pa spu gri'i rgyud las// rgyud gtad cing rjesuyi rang ba'i le'u ste go bdun pa'o//

F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7 to F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7

Terminating Colophon *F. 244a nyis brgya zhe bzhi L7 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1*

//shan pa spu gri'i sngags rgyud rdzogs so//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L1 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2*

//bal po'i rgyal po ba su dha ra dang/ bod kyi lo tstsha ba bdag 'dra snubs kyi ban chung yang
dbang sangs rgyas ye shes gter gyis yul bal yul gyi gnas/ 'ba' su ri'i brag phug tu bsgyur te
gtan la phab pa'o//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2*

rna rgyud bdun las// shan pa spu gri'i dregs pa sna tshogs zla gsang dmod pa'i dam pa yin no//

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2*

rgya rgya rgya//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 9 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 9, in 14 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 237 ; [Tb.503](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 477-486 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 509.7-522.5 ; Taipei no 4958 vol 59 pages 397-399.

Cover Title *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2*
[in small writing:] //drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L2 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3*
✱ /rgya gar skad du/ shri' hrag kham tsan dra ghu ya tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3*
bod skad du/ dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3*
dpal khro bo'i rgyal po ya man ta ka la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3 to F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3*
'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 244b nyis brgya zhe bzhi L3 to F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L4*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po las// gleng bzhi bstan pa dang po'o//
F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L4 to F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L4

Chapter 2 *F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L4 to F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L7*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po las// le'u nyis pa'o//
F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L7 to F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L7

Chapter 3 *F. 245a nyis brgya zhe lnga L7 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang shan ✱ nag ✱ po'i rgyud las// lha 'dre'i lus grub tshul gyi
le'u ste gsum pa'o//
F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L3 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L3

Chapter 4 *F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L3 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// rang sngags bsdeb pa'i le'u ste bzhi
pa'o//
F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L4 to F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L5

Chapter 5 *F. 245b nyis brgya zhe lnga L5 to F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// srog snying gdab pa'i le'u ste lnga
pa'o//
F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L2 to F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L3

Chapter 6 *F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L4 to F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// dkyil 'khor bstan pa'i le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L6 to F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L6

Chapter 7 *F. 246a nyis brgya zhe drug L6 to F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// zab mo rnam grangs bsrung bzlog le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L6 to F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L6

Chapter 8 *F. 246b nyis brgya zhe drug L6 to F. 247a nyis brgya zhe bdun L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// ✱ gsang ba'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 247a nyis brgya zhe bdun L4 to F. 247a nyis brgya zhe bdun L5

Chapter 9 *F. 247a nyis brgya zhe bdun L5 to F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// ser ba dbab pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L1 to F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L1

Chapter 10 *F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L1 to F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L5*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// mnan pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L5 to F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L5

Chapter 11 *F. 247b nyis brgya zhe bdun L5 to F. 248a nyis brgya zhe brgyad L3*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// rtags kyi le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 248a nyis brgya zhe brgyad L3 to F. 248a nyis brgya zhe brgyad L3

Chapter 12 *F. 248a nyis brgya zhe brgyad L3 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L1*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// las kha bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L1 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L1

Chapter 13 *F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L1 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L6*

Title: dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L5 to F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L6

Chapter 14 *F. 248b nyis brgya zhe brgyad L6 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1*

Title: /dpal drag sngags zla gsang nag po'i rgyud las// rgyud gtad pa'i le'u ste bcu bzhi pa rdzogs pa

F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1*

rdzogs so//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L1 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2*

//dpal drag sngags nag po'i rgyud// bal po'i rgyal po ba su dha ra dang// ban chung gnubs kyi ban de yang dbang gter gyis// bha ra sa'i brag phug tu// mkha' 'gro ma dang bka' 'gros nas bsgyur ba'o// //ithi// ✱

'bum

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 10 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 10, in 17 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 239 ; [Tb.553](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 497-513 ; mTshams brag vol Ha pages 985.6-1005.5 ; Taipei no 5006 vol 59 pages 594-597.

Cover Title *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2*

[in small writing:] 'jam dpal gshin rje ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L2 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ manydzu shri' ya ma ra' dza ma ru tse tanta tanta bi ba ti//

Tibetan Title *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3*

bod skad du/ 'jam dpal gshin rje ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud bstan pa//

Homage *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3*

bcom ldan 'das dpal phyag na rdo rje la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L3 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L7*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las/ gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L7 to F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L7

Chapter 2 *F. 249a nyis brgya zhe dgu L7 to F. 249b nyis brgya zhe dgu L4*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las// gdug pa 'dul ba ji ltar bya ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 249b nyis brgya zhe dgu L4 to F. 249b nyis brgya zhe dgu L4

Chapter 3 *F. 249b nyis brgya zhe dgu L4 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L1*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las// gnas bstan pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o// //

F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L1 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L1

Chapter 4 *F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L2 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L3*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las// dus dang zhag grangs kyi le'u ✱ ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L3 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L3

Chapter 5 *F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L3 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L6*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las// dus tshod gdug pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L6

Chapter 6 *F. 250a nyis brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L6*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// dkyil 'khor gyis las bstan pa'i le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L6

Chapter 7 *F. 250b nyis brgya lnga bcu L6 to F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L6*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las/ dam rdzas bstan pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L5 to F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L6

Chapter 8 *F. 251a nyis brgya nga gcig L6 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L2*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// rdzas dang thun dgos pa'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L2 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L2

Chapter 9 *F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L2 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L7*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// spyi'i ngo bo bstan pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L6 to F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L7

Chapter 10 *F. 251b nyis brgya nga gcig L7 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las/ sngags kyi le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L1 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2

Chapter 11 *F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L2 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L7*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// las la sbyor ka'i sngags kyi le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o//

F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L7 to F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L7

Chapter 12 *F. 252b nyis brgya nga gnyis L7 to F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L1*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las/ drag po'i 'phrin las kyi sngags kyi le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L1 to F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L1

Chapter 13 *F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L1 to F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L6*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las/ rtags drod kyi le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L6 to F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L6

Chapter 14 *F. 254b nyis brgya nga bzhi L6 to F. 255a nyis brgya nga lnga L4*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// bzlas pa'i tshad kyi le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 255a nyis brgya nga lnga L3 to F. 255a nyis brgya nga lnga L4

Chapter 15 *F. 255a nyis brgya nga lnga L4 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L1*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las// 'phrin las kyi le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//

F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L1 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L1

Chapter 16 *F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L1 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L4*

Title: 'jam dpal dmar po'i sngags rgyud las/ bstan pa dang dus ji tsam na dar bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L4 to F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L4

Chapter 17 *F. 255b nyis brgya nga lnga L4 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2*

Title: 'jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud las/ 'khor nmams rjes su yi rang nas bstod pa'i le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2

Terminating Colophon *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2*

//jam dpal ma ru tse'i sngags rgyud **rdzogs**//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 11 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 11, in 8 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 240 ; [Tb.555](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 513-521 ; mTshams brag vol Ha pages 1014.4-1023 ; Taipei no 5008 vol 59 pages 598-600.

Cover Title *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L2 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3*

[in small writing:] //ma ru tse ro langs gsang ba dpa' bo gar mkhan mchog gi rgyud bzhugs so//

Sanskrit Title *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ yaks.a ma ru guhya tantra/

Tibetan Title *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3*

bod skad du/ gnod sbyin ma ru tse ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud/

Homage *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3*

bcom ldan 'das drag po 'dul ba la phyag 'tshalo//

Opening Formula *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3*

'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L3 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L7*

Title: ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o// //

F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L7 to F. 256a nyis brgya nga drug L7

Chapter 2 *F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L1 to F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L7*

Title: dpa' bo ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las// sgrub pa dang bca' gzhi'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L7 to F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L7

Chapter 3 *F. 256b nyis brgya nga drug L7 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L3*

Title: ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las// rtsa ba'i 'khor lo dbye ba'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L2 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L3

Chapter 4 *F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L3 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L5*

Title: ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las/ sgrub pa dang srog sngags bstan pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L4 to F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L5

Chapter 5 *F. 257a nyis brgya nga bdun L5 to F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L1*

Title: ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las// bla 'gugs pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L1 to F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L1

Chapter 6 *F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L1 to F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L5*

Title: dpa' bo gar mkhan gyi rgyud las rngam zhing gsad pa dang sha la rol ba'i le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L5 to F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L5

Chapter 7 *F. 257b nyis brgya nga bdun L5 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2*

Title: ro langs gsang ba'i rgyud las// grub byed rtags kyi le'u ste bdun pa'o// //

F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2 to F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L2

Chapter 8 *F. 258a nyis brgya nga brgyad L3 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L1*

Title: dpa' bo gar mkhan **mchogi** rgyud las/ 'khor lo dkrugs pa'i ✱ /le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 258b nyis brgya nga brgyad L7 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L1

Postscript *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L1 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5*

//de nas dpa' bo gar mkhan mchog dag/ gshin rje gshed po dam tshig lung du bstod pa'o//
hu'm.**namkha'** yangs pa'i dkyil 'khor nas// gshin rje dmar po ral pa can// ru t.a myur du bsgral
ba'i phyir// sgrub pa'i gnas 'dir dam la shog/ zhes dam bsgrags te bstod do// de nas dpa' bo gar
mkhan la 'khor sems dpa' sems dang ✱ ma la sogs pas// bstod pa gar dang bcas pa/ hu'm.
sngon gyi rgyal bas lung phog ltar// tshe srog bdag po ma ru tse// sgrol ging bya bar dam bcas
pas// dam rdzas bdud nyid 'di la kha ram. kha hi// zhes gus pas mchod cing bstod do// de nas
bcom ldan 'das kyis bshad pa// rnal 'byor can gyi rtog pa gzhom pa'i phyir// ma ru tse'i gar
mkhan chog **nyido**// gar mkhan chog nyid rgyal po rnam thos sras// rnam thos sras nyid kar
ma he ru ka/ don la the tshom med na rigs lnga'i sangs rgyas grub// dpa' bo gar mkhan mchog
gi rgyud las// gnod sbying dmar po'i tantra// gso byed spu gri'i so// las kyi mchog/ man ngag
gi nying khu/ bdud gyi mda'/ las kyi gshin rje zhes bya'o//

Terminating Colophon *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5*

//gshin rje wa thod dmar po'i rgyud tsha rgod dmyal ba'i las rdzogs so//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 12 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 12, in 17 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 241 ; [Tb.520](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 521-534 ; mTshams brag vol Ha pages 210.7- 224.6 ; Taipei no 4975 vol 59 page 483-485 (note: Barber misses out the Kaneko equivalent).

Cover Title *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5*
[in small writing:] //dregs pa pho mo 'dus pa'i rgyud **bzhugso**//

Tibetan Title *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L5 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6*
✱// gñub kyi man ngag drag po'i sngags rgod bstan bsrungs spu gri lta bu'i rgyud// padma dbang rgyal gyi bka'// dregs pa pho mo 'dus pa'i las kyi rgyud/

Homage *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6*
khro rgyal gshin rje gshed la phyag **'tshalo**//

Opening Formula *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6 to F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6*
'di skad bdag gis thos pa'i dus pa'i dus gcig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 259a nyis brgya nga dgu L6 to F. 259b nyis brgya nga dgu L3*

Title: gleng gzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//
F. 259b nyis brgya nga dgu L3 to F. 259b nyis brgya nga dgu L3

Chapter 2 *F. 259b nyis brgya nga dgu L3 to F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L4*

Title: 'khor yongs su bsdu ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//
F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L3 to F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L4

Chapter 3 *F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L4 to F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L5*

Title: dam tshig gi mdo bsdud kyi le'u ste gsum pa'o//
F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L5 to F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L5

Chapter 4 *F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L5 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L1*

Title: rkang gcig shing dang bzhi mdo dang// rgya mtsho'i 'gram dang ri rtse dang// yang na rang nyid gang dga' ba'i// yid dang 'thun pa'i gnas dag tu// dregs pa pho mo bsgrub pa'i// gnas kyi mtshan nyid bstan pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//
F. 260a nyis brgya drug cu L7 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L1

Chapter 5 *F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L1 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L4*

Title: sa gzhi yongs su bzung ba'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//
F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L3 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L4

Chapter 6 *F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L4 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L7*

Title: bsgrub pa'i mtshan ma bstan pa'i le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L7 to F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L7

Chapter 7 *F. 260b nyis brgya drug cu L7 to F. 261b nyis brgya re gcig L7*

Title: bsnyen pa sngags kyi le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 261b nyis brgya re gcig L7 to F. 261b nyis brgya re gcig L7

Chapter 8 *F. 261b nyis brgya re gcig L7 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L3*

Title: gshin rje las la bzung ba'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L2 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L3

Chapter 9 *F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L3 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L6*

Title: ma mo las la gzud pa'i le'u ste dgu pa'o//

F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L6 to F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L6

Chapter 10 *F. 262a nyis brgya re gnyis L6 to F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L3*

Title: sgrub pa'i rdzas bstan pa'i le'u ste bcu pa'o//

F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L3 to F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L3

Chapter 11 *F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L3 to F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L7*

Title: 'khor rnams kyis gsang ba'i le'u ste bcu gcig pa'o// //

F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L7 to F. 262b nyis brgya re gnyis L7

Chapter 12 *F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L1 to F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5*

Title: dkyil 'khor bcas pa'i le'u ste bcu gnyis pa'o//

F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L4 to F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5

Chapter 13 *F. 263a nyis brgya re gsum L5 to F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L4*

Title: sgom khog lta ba'i le'u ste bcu gsum pa'o//

F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L4 to F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L4

Chapter 14 *F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L4 to F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L7*

Title: sa ma ya dam tshig gis le'u ste bcu bzhi pa'o//

F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L6 to F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L7

Chapter 15 *F. 263b nyis brgya re gsum L7 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L3*

Title: gsang ba drag sngags kyi le'u ste bco lnga pa'o//

F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L3 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L3

Chapter 16 *F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L3 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L6*

Title: gzhan gyis rigs sngags bcad pa'i le'u ste bcu drug pa'o//

F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L6 to F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L6

Chapter 17 *F. 264a nyis brgya re bzhi L6 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1*

Title: las kyi mtha' bsdud kyi le'u ste bcu bdun pa'o//

F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1

Terminating Colophon *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1*

//dregs pa'i pho mo'i las rgyud rdzogs s-ho//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L1 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2*

//dregs pa pho mo 'dus pa'i rgyud rdo rje gter gzhad rtsal la gtad pa//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 13 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 13, in 8 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 242 ; [Tb.498](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 534-543 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 140.5-151.3 ; Taipei no 4953 vol 59 pages 344-346.

Cover Title *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2*

[in small writing:] //gshin rje nag po gsang ba de kho na nyid kha thun gyi rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ ya ma kris.n.a gu hya sha ra ta kha thun nam tan tra/

Tibetan Title *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L2 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3*

bod skad du/ gshin rje nag po gsang ba de kho na nyid kyi rgyud kha thun zhes bya ba/

Homage *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3*

bcom ldan 'das 'jam dpal gshed po yab yum la phyag 'tshal lo//

Opening Formula *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3*

'di skad bshad pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L3 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L7*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyi rgyud gleng bzhi'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L6 to F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L7

Chapter 2 *F. 264b nyis brgya re bzhi L7 to F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyi rgyud las/ dregs pa btul ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L5 to F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6

Chapter 3 *F. 266a nyis brgya re drug L6 to F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L4*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyi rgyud las bsnyan pa'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L4 to F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L4

Chapter 4 *F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L4 to F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L7*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyi rgyud las sgrub pa'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L6 to F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L7

Chapter 5 *F. 266b nyis brgya re drug L7 to F. 267b nyis brgya re bdun L4*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyi rgyud las/ /khyad par las la bkol te gsad pa'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//

F. 267b nyis brgya re bdun L4 to F. 267b nyis brgya re bdun L4

Chapter 6 *F. 267b nyis brgya re bdun L4 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L1*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyis rgyud las/ /las kha tshar gyi le'u ste drug pa'o//

F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L1

Chapter 7 *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L3*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyis ༄ rgyud las// 'khor gyis bstod pa'i le'u ste bdun pa'o//

F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L3 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L3

Chapter 8 *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L3 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L5*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyis rgyud las/ rgyud yongs su gzungs ba'i le'u ste brgyad pa'o//

F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L5 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L5

Terminating Colophon *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L5 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L6*

//gshin rje nag po gsang ba kho na nyid kyi rgyud ces bya ba rdzogs s-ho//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L6 to F. 268anyis*

brgya re brgyad L7

//rgyud 'di 'jam dpal gyis 'og min du gsungs nas/ rgyal po dza zhes bya ba bsod nams bsags pa de la babs/ des bkra shis bde ldan gyis dga' rab rdo rje la/ ༄ des 'jam dpal bshes gnyen la/ des gtsug lag dpal dge la/ des ba su dha ra la/ des yang dbang gter la/ bka' re re las spel du mi rung ngo//

Seals and Good Wishes *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L7 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L7*

rgya rgya rgya//

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)

Zha: Text 14 - Rig 'dzin Tshe dbang nor bu Zha 14, in 5 chapters

[Doxographical category - Maha'yoga - 'Jam dpal gshin rje'i gshed po'i rgyud skor.]

Locations in various editions:

Kaneko 243 ; [Tb.499](#) ; gTing skyes Vol. Zha: 544-548 ; mTshams brag vol Sa pages 151.3-156.7 ; Taipei no 4954 vol 59 pages 346-347.

Cover Title *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L7 to F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L7*

[in small writing:] //kha thun gsang ba de kho na nyid phyi ma'i rgyud bzhugs//

Sanskrit Title *F. 268a nyis brgya re brgyad L7 to F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1*

✱ /rgya gar skad du/ ya ma'n kris.t.a ku he sha ta ta kha thun na' ma gu he tan tra/

Tibetan Title *F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1*

bod skad du/ gshin rje nag po kha thun gsang ba de kho na nyid phyi ma'i rgyud ces bya ba/

Homage *F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1*

bcom ldan 'das 'jam dpal gshin rje gshed po khros pa nyid la phyag 'tshal lo//

Opening Formula *F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L2*

'di skad bstan pa'i dus cig na/

Chapter 1 *F. 268b nyis brgya re brgyad L1 to F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L2*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun phyi ma'i ✱ rgyud las/ 'khor lo dbye ba skyon yon bsdu thabs bstan pa'i le'u ste dang po'o//

F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L1 to F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L2

Chapter 2 *F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L2 to F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L5*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun gyis phyi ma'i rgyud las/ phyi yi phyi dang phyi'i gsang ba ltar bskor ba'i le'u ste gnyis pa'o//

F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L5 to F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L5

Chapter 3 *F. 269a nyis brgya re dgu L5 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L1*

Title: 'jam dpal gyi ✱ kha thun phyi ma'i rgyud las/ nang gi phyi dang nang gi gsang ba ltar// bskor ba'i le'u ste gsum pa'o//

F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L1 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L1

Chapter 4 *F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L1 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L6*

Title: 'jam dpal kha thun phyi ma'i rgyud las/ 'khor lo gsang ba'i phyir dang// gsang ba'i gsang ba ltar bskor ba'i le'u ste bzhi pa'o//

F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L5 to F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L6

Chapter 5 *F. 269b nyis brgya re dgu L6 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L5*

Title: gshin rje nag po kha thun de kho na nyid kyi rgyud phyi ma las bsgrub pa'i man ngag
dang/ rgyud gzung zhing bcang ba'i le'u ste lnga pa'o//
F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L5 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L5

Terminating Colophon *F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L5 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L6*
//gshin rje nag po kha thun gyi rgyud de kho na nyid phyi ma zhes bya ba rdzogs s-ho//

Bibliographic and Informative Colophon *F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L6 to F. 270a nyis brgya bdun cu L7*

//gu ru bha su dha ras gnubs ye shes rin po che la/ bha sa yi'i dgon par gnang ba'o// rgya rgya
rgya/ ithi// bdag 'dra sangs rgyas ye shes kyis/ gu ru bha su dha ra la/ zhus te dar la legs par
phab/ su la ma byin bla ma'i bka'i// yang dben logs la sbas pa yin// las 'phro can dang phrad
nas kyang// dam la gnas pas spyod par shog/

UKC/CSAC Catalogue of the *Rig 'dzin tshe dbang nor bu rNying ma'i rgyud 'bum*

C. Cantwell, R. Mayer and M. Fischer

[Return to main catalogue](#)